

# **Catalog 1114-7**

# SmartSource® Two-Stage Horizontal & Vertical Water Source Heat Pumps

GTH - Horizontal Ceiling GTV - Vertical Floor

Unit Sizes 026 - 072 • R-410A Refrigerant









| Model Nomenclature4  | Applications  | . 27             |
|--|---|------------------|
| AHRI Performance Data6   | Typical Vertical Installation                           | . 2              |
| Introduction7  | Typical Horizontal Installation                         | . 28             |
| SmartSource® 2-Stage Horizontal & Vertical Water Source                | Ductwork and Attenuation                                | . 28             |
| Heat Pumps7  | Piping  | . 30             |
| SmartSource Unique Features8   | Water System Quality                                    | . 3              |
| Model GTH-Horizontal & GTV-Vertical Unit 8                             | Condensate Drain  | . 32             |
| Hot Gas Reheat Coil  | Operating Limits  | . 32             |
| Hydronic Heat  | Air Limits  | . 32             |
| Desuperheater  | Fluid Limits  | . 32             |
| Loop Pump(s)   | Unit Selection  | . 30             |
| Waterside Economizer   | Capacity Data   | . 36             |
| Electric Heat (internal or external)                                   | Size 026 (800 CFM)                                      |                  |
| Cabinet  | Size 032 (1000 CFM)                                     |                  |
| Unit Configurations  | Size 038 (1250 CFM)                                     |                  |
| Field Adjustable EC Fan Motor  | Size 044 (1400 CFM)                                     | . 42             |
| Two-Stage Compressors - Double   | Size 049 (1600 CFM)                                     | . 44             |
| Isolated   | Size 064 (2000 CFM)                                     |                  |
| Water Connections  | Size 072 (2160 CFM)                                     | . 48             |
| Stainless Steel Drain Pan  | Fan Performance – Constant CFM Type EC Motor            | . 50             |
| Blower Section   | Fan Speed Selector Switch                               | . 5              |
| Disconnect Switch (Option)   | Air Flow Correction Factors – Full Load                 | . 52             |
| Filter & Filter Rack   | Air Flow Correction Factors – Part Load                 | . 50             |
| Horizontal Unit Hanger Bracket   | Loop Pump Performance                                   | . 50             |
| CorMax® Connections  | Desuperheater Performance                               | . 54             |
| Air-to-Refrigerant Coil  | Electric Heat Performance                               | . 54             |
| Refrigeration System   | Waterside Economizer Cooling Capacity - Vertical Unit   | . 54             |
| Unit Control15   | Waterside Economizer Cooling Capacity - Horizontal Unit | 5                |
| MicroTech III SmartSource Unit Control & I/O Expansion                 | Hydronic Coil Performance                               | . 56             |
| Module   | Hydronic Coil Performance (Continued)                   | . 5              |
| Built-in Diagnostics   | Electrical Data   | . 58             |
| Fan Speed Selector Switch  | Correction Factors                                      | . 59             |
| MicroTech® III SmartSource Controller with LonWorks®                   | Motorized 2-Way Water Valve                             | . 59             |
| Communication Module   | Antifreeze  | . 59             |
| MicroTech III SmartSource Controller with BACnet® Communication Module | Physical Data   | . 60             |
| Accessories  | Vertical Units  |                  |
| Hoses, Hose Kits and Shutoff Ball Valves for SmartSource               | Horizontal Units  | . 60             |
| Water Source Heat Pumps  | Dimensional Data  | . 6′             |
| Shutoff Ball Valves with Memory Stop                                   | Horizontal Unit   | . 6 <sup>-</sup> |
| 2 & 3-Way Motorized Water Valves                                       | Vertical Unit   | . 63             |
| Supply and Return Hose Kits  | Engineering Guide Specifications                        | . 6              |
| Condensate Hose Kits   | Horizontal Unit   |                  |
| Electric Duct Heaters (Horizontal Units)                               | Vertical Unit   | . 70             |
| Filters  | Appendixes  |                  |
| Loop Circulating Pump Modules  | Appendix-A  |                  |
| Control Accessories  | Appendix-B  |                  |
| Wall-Mounted Thermostats for MicroTech III Unit Controller –           | ••  |                  |
| Standalone Operation   |   |                  |
| Room Temperature Sensors for MicroTech III Unit Controller             |   |                  |
| – Building Automated System (BAS) Operation 23                         |   |                  |
| Thermostats & Remote Sensors Used with                                 |   |                  |
| MicroTech III Control –Standalone Operation                            |   |                  |



Note: Text displayed in Bold-Italics designate standard offering.

| Category                              | Code Item | Code Option    | Cod           | le De | esignation & Description (Bold-Italic = Standard)                |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-------|--|
| Product Category                      | 1         | 1              | W             | =     | Water Source Heat Pump   |
| Model Type                            | 2         | 2-3            | GT            | =     | High Efficiency 2-Stage  |
| Configuration                         | 3         | 4              | H<br>V        | =     | Horizontal<br>Vertical   |
| Nominal Capacity                      | 4         | 5-7            | 026           | =     | 26,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
| Nominal Capacity                      | 4         | 5-7            |               |       | •  |
|                                       |           |                | 032           |       | 32,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
|                                       |           |                | 038           |       | 38,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
|                                       |           |                | 044           |       | 44,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
|                                       |           |                | 049           |       | 49,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
|                                       |           |                | 064           |       | 64,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
|                                       |           |                | 072           |       | 72,000 Btuh Nominal Cooling                                      |
| Unit Control                          | 5         | 8              | В             | =     | MicroTech III SmartSource Unit Controller                        |
| Design Series (Vintage)               | 6         | 9              | 1             | =     | Revision / Design Series 1                                       |
| Voltage                               | 7         | 10             | E             | =     | 208-230/60/1   |
|                                       |           |                | F             | =     | 208-230/60/3   |
|                                       |           |                | J             | =     | 265/60/1   |
|                                       |           |                | K             | =     | 460/60/3   |
| Range for Entering Water/Glycol Temp. | . 8       | 11-12          | GW            | =     | Ground Water   |
|                                       |           |                | WL            | =     | Water Loop   |
|                                       |           |                | GL            | =     | Ground Loop  |
| Return Air Location                   | 9         | 13             | L             | =     | Left-Hand Return Air & Right-Hand Piping                         |
|                                       |           |                | R             | =     | Right-Hand Return Air & Right-Hand Piping                        |
| Discharge Air Location                | 10        | 14             | E             | =     | End (Horizontal Unit Only)                                       |
| -                                     |           |                | T             | =     | Top (Vertical Unit Only)   |
|                                       |           |                | s             | =     | Straight (Horizontal Unit Only)                                  |
| Fan Motor                             | 11        | 15             | 4             | =     | ECM Constant CFM   |
| Dehumidification Option               | 12        | 16             | В.            | =     | Hot Gas Reheat Smart Dehumidification                            |
| zonamamouton option                   |           |                | C             | =     | Simplified Dehumidification (Lower CFM no HGRH or no Humidistat) |
|                                       |           |                | D             | =     | Humidistat Controlled Dehumidification (No HGRH)                 |
|                                       |           |                |               | =     | ,  |
|                                       |           |                | E<br><b>Y</b> |       | Humidistat Only  |
| O I D I                               |           | 4=             |               | =     | None   |
| Sound Package                         | 13        | 17             | Y             | =     | None   |
|                                       |           |                | Α_            | =     | Premium  |
| Coaxial Heat Exchanger Construction   | 15        | 19             | С             | =     | Copper Inner Tube - Steel Outer Tube                             |
| (Supply Liquid / Refrigerant)         |           |                | S             | =     | Cupronickel Inner Tube - Steel Outer Tube                        |
| Primary Air Coil Option               | 16        | 20             | S             | =     | Standard   |
|                                       |           |                | E             | =     | E-Coated   |
| Communication Module                  | 19        | 24             | В             | =     | BACnet   |
|                                       |           |                | L             | =     | LonWorks   |
|                                       |           |                | Y             | =     | None   |
| Filter Rack                           | 20        | 25             | 2             | =     | 4-Sided, 2" w/Duct Collar & Door                                 |
|                                       |           |                | 3             | =     | 4-Sided, 2" w/Duct Collar, Door, Hi-Merv Seal                    |
|                                       |           |                | 4             | =     | 4-Sided, 4" w/Duct Collar, Door, Hi-Merv Seal                    |
|                                       |           |                | Υ             | =     | None   |
| Filter Type                           | 21        | 26             | A             | =     | Disposable   |
|                                       |           |                | E             | =     | Merv 8 Factory-Installed   |
|                                       |           |                | G             | =     | Merv 13 (4-inch thick) Factory-Installed                         |
|                                       |           |                | Υ             | =     | None   |
| Water Coil - Indoor Air               | 22        | 27             | E             | =     | Waterside Economizer   |
|                                       |           | <del>-</del> - | Н             | =     | Hydronic Heat  |
|                                       |           |                | Y             | =     | •  |
| Electric Heating - Indoor Air         | 23        | 28             |               | =     | 5.0 kW Internal Electric Heater                                  |
| Liceure ricating - muoor All          | 23        | 20             | E             | =     | 10.0 kW Internal Electric Heater                                 |
|                                       |           |                |               |       |  |
|                                       |           |                | F             | =     | 15.0 kW Internal Two Stage Electric Heater                       |
|                                       |           |                | G             | =     | 20.0 kW Internal Two Stage Electric Heater                       |
|                                       |           |                | Р             | =     | Control for Electric Heat, Single 24V Signal (Field-installed    |
|                                       |           |                |               |       | Duct Heater by others)   |
|                                       |           |                | Υ             | =     | None   |
|                                       | 24        | 29             | В             | =     | Boilerlerss Electric Heat  |
| Control Secondary Heat Type           |           |                |               | _     | Cmarganay Clastria Heat  |
| Control Secondary Heat Type           |           |                | Е             | =     | Emergency Electric Heat  |
| Control Secondary Heat Type           |           |                | E<br>P        | =     | Primary Electric Heat (No Heat Pump Heating)                     |
| Control Secondary Heat Type           |           |                |               |       | • •  |



| Category   | Code Item                  | Code Option                |   |   | esignation & Description (Bold-Italic = Standard)   |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Desuperheater (Hot Water Generator)  | 25                         | 30                         | D   |   | Desuperheater   |
|  |                            | 04.00                      | Y 10  |   | None  |
| Loop Pump  | 26                         | 31-32                      | 1S  | =                                       | One Low Head 230 Volt Pump  |
|  |                            |                            |   |   | One High Head 230 Volt Pump   |
|  |                            |                            |   |   | Two Low Head 230 Volt Pumps   |
|  |                            |                            | 2L  | =                                       | Two High Head 230 Volt Pumps  |
|  |                            |                            | 3S  | =                                       | One Low Head 115 Volt Pump  |
|  |                            |                            | 4S  | =                                       | Two Low Head 115 Volt Pumps   |
|  |                            |                            | YY  | =                                       | None  |
| Coaxial Coil Supply Liquid   | 27                         | 33                         | В   |   | 2-Way, Motorized - 24v Valve Control, NO  |
| Flow Control   |                            |                            | Y   | =                                       | None  |
| Coaxial Coil Supply Liquid   | 28                         | 34                         | Α   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 1.5 GPM $J = Auto Flow Control 9.0 GPM$   |
| Auto Flow Reg  |                            |                            | В   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 2.0 GPM K = Auto Flow Control 10.0 GPM  |
|  |                            |                            | С   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 2.5 GPM L = Auto Flow Control 11.0 GPM  |
|  |                            |                            | D   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 3.0GPM M = Auto Flow Control 12.0 GPM   |
|  |                            |                            | Е   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 4.0 GPM N = Auto Flow Control 13.0 GPM  |
|  |                            |                            | G   | =                                       | Auto Flow Control 5.0 GPM P = Auto Flow Control 15.0 GPM  |
|  |                            |                            | Н   |   | Auto Flow Control 6.0 GPM S = Auto Flow Control 18.0 GPM  |
|  |                            |                            | 11  |   | Auto Flow Control 8.0 GPM $Y = None$  |
| Decumentar Water Flow Ontions  | 31                         | 37                         |   |   |   |
| Desuperheater Water Flow Options   | 31                         | 31                         | Q   |   | Pump - 208-230/60/1 Voltage   |
|  |                            |                            | Y   |   | None  |
| Water Coil Piping Package Options  | 35                         | 41                         | Α   | =                                       | 3-Way Motorized - 24V Valve Control, NO to Coax   |
| (Hot Water or Waterside Economizer   |                            |                            |   |   |   |
| Primary Drain Pan Material   | 39                         | 45                         | S   | -                                       | Stainless Steel   |
| Compressor Insulation  | 41                         | 47                         | В   | =                                       | Compressor Insulation Sound Blanket   |
|  |                            |                            | Y   | =                                       | None  |
| Compressor Isolation   | 42                         | 48                         | В   | =                                       | Isolated base   |
| Unit Cabinet Insulation  | 43                         | 49                         | S   | =                                       | 1/2" Fiberglass Skin-Face in Compressor Section, 1/2" Fiberglass  |
|  |                            |                            | •   |   | Foil-Face Insulation in Airside Section   |
|  |                            |                            |   | _                                       | Indoor Air Quality Insulation Package - 3/8" Closed Cell Foam in Compresso  |
| Note:  |                            |                            | '   |   | Section, 3/8" Closed Cell Foam Insulation in Airside Section  |
|  | mandad                     |                            | В   | _                                       | •   |
| *Compressor sound blanket is not recomr  | nenaea                     |                            | R   | -                                       | Sound Reduction Package – 1/2" Fiberglass Skin-Face in Compresso  |
| on a unit with a rotary compressor   |                            |                            |   |   | Section with Compressor Sound Blanket, 3/4" Sound Insulation  |
|  |                            |                            |   |   | in Airside Section  |
| Insulation - Piping  | 45                         | 51                         | Α   | =                                       | Insulated Piping  |
|  |                            |                            | Y   | =                                       | None  |
| Cabinet Finish   | 47                         | 53                         | Α   | =                                       | Powder Coat   |
|  |                            |                            | Υ   | =                                       | None  |
| Cabinet Color  | 48                         | 54                         | Υ   | =                                       | None  |
|  |                            |                            | W   | =                                       | Off White   |
|  |                            |                            | Τ   | =                                       | Textured Charcoal Bronze  |
|  |                            |                            |   | =                                       |   |
| Fan Motor Control  | 50                         | 56                         | C   |   |   |
|  | 50<br>53                   | 56<br>60                   | C   |   |   |
|  | 53                         | 56<br>60                   | Υ   | =                                       | None  |
| Disconnect Switch  | 53                         | 60                         | <b>Y</b><br>N   | <b>=</b>                                | None<br>Non-Fused   |
| Disconnect Switch  |                            |                            | <b>Y</b> N 1  | ======================================= | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer   |
| Fan Motor Control Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer   | 53<br>55                   | 60                         | Υ<br>N<br>1<br>2  | =<br>=<br>=<br>=                        | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  |
| Disconnect Switch  | 53                         | 60                         | <b>Y</b> N 1  | ======================================= | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer   | 53<br>55                   | 60                         | Υ<br>N<br>1<br>2  | =<br>=<br>=<br>=                        | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer   | 53<br>55                   | 60                         | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2  | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control                                | 53<br>55<br>56             | 60<br>62<br>63             | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S  | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control  |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device              | 53<br>55<br>56             | 60<br>62<br>63             | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S  | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device              | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75       | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82       | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S  | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube  |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A   | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts)   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75       | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82       | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>A<br>Y                                     | = = = = =                               | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None None   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E                         | = = = = = =                             | None Non-Fused  50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  Thermostat Control Sensor Control  Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube  Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None None 1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only  |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E<br>2C                        | = | None Non-Fused  50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  Thermostat Control Sensor Control  Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube  Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None  None  1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only 2-Year Parts (Compressor Only)   |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E<br>2C<br>2R                  | = | None Non-Fused  50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  Thermostat Control Sensor Control  Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube  Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None  None  1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only 2-Year Parts (Compressor Only) 2-Year Parts (Refrigerant Circuit)                          |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E<br>2C<br>2R<br>3C       | = | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None None 1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only 2-Year Parts (Compressor Only) 2-Year Parts (Refrigerant Circuit) 3-Year Parts (Compressor Only) |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control                                | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E<br>2C<br>2R<br>3C       | = | None Non-Fused  50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer  Thermostat Control Sensor Control  Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube  Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None  None  1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only 2-Year Parts (Compressor Only) 2-Year Parts (Refrigerant Circuit)                          |
| Disconnect Switch  Control Transformer  Thermostat/Sensor Control  Expansion Device  Alarm Relay | 53<br>55<br>56<br>75<br>76 | 60<br>62<br>63<br>82<br>83 | Y<br>N<br>1<br>2<br>T<br>S<br>A<br>A<br>Y<br>YY<br>1E<br>2C<br>2R<br>3C<br>3R | = | None Non-Fused 50VA Control Transformer 75VA Control Transformer Thermostat Control Sensor Control Thermal Expansion Valve Thermal Bulb and Equalizer Tube Alarm Relay (Dry Contacts) None None 1-Year, Entire Unit Parts Only 2-Year Parts (Compressor Only) 2-Year Parts (Refrigerant Circuit) 3-Year Parts (Compressor Only) |



Note: Rated in accordance with AHRI/ASHRAE/ISO Standard 13256-1.

| Unit       | Capacity        | Pressu | re Drop |      |             | Cooling    |      |      | Heating  |     |
|------------|-----------------|--------|---------|------|-------------|------------|------|------|----------|-----|
| Size       | Modulation      | PSI    | Ft      | GPM  | OFM         |            | FED  | OFM  |          | 000 |
|            |                 |        |         |      | CFM         | Total Cap. | EER  | CFM  | Tot Cap. | СОР |
| Water Loop |                 |        |         |      |             |            |      |      |          |     |
| 026        | Full load       | 2.5    | 5.7     | 6.5  | 800         | 26400      | 18.0 | 800  | 29300    | 5.7 |
| 020        | Part load       | 2.5    | 5.7     | 6.5  | 700         | 19800      | 20.3 | 700  | 21800    | 6.4 |
| 032        | Full load       | 3.3    | 7.4     | 7.5  | 1000        | 32500      | 16.5 | 1000 | 36400    | 5.3 |
| 032        | Part load       | 3.3    | 7.4     | 7.5  | 875         | 24700      | 18.5 | 875  | 27800    | 6.0 |
| 038        | Full load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 9.0  | 1250        | 39000      | 17.6 | 1250 | 44400    | 5.6 |
| 030        | Part load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 9.0  | 1090        | 28300      | 20.2 | 1090 | 32600    | 6.4 |
| 044        | Full load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 10.5 | 1400        | 44400      | 17.3 | 1400 | 50100    | 5.4 |
| 044        | Part load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 10.5 | 1225        | 32900      | 19.7 | 1225 | 36600    | 6.0 |
| 0.40       | Full load       | 2.7    | 6.2     | 12.2 | 1600        | 48900      | 16.7 | 1600 | 55300    | 5.3 |
| 049        | Part load       | 2.7    | 6.2     | 12.2 | 1400        | 36900      | 19.6 | 1400 | 40800    | 6.0 |
| 004        | Full load       | 4.8    | 10.9    | 16.0 | 2000        | 64800      | 17.4 | 2000 | 76100    | 5.2 |
| 064        | Part load       | 4.8    | 10.9    | 16.0 | 1750        | 48200      | 19.7 | 1750 | 53800    | 5.8 |
| 070        | Full load       | 5.7    | 12.9    | 17.5 | 2160        | 72700      | 15.9 | 2160 | 88400    | 5.0 |
| 072        | Part load       | 5.7    | 12.9    | 17.5 | 1920        | 56400      | 18.5 | 1920 | 64600    | 5.5 |
|            |                 |        |         |      | Ground Loop | <b>o</b>   |      |      |          |     |
| 000        | Full load       | 2.5    | 5.7     | 6.5  | 800         | 27600      | 20.7 | 800  | 18100    | 4.1 |
| 026        | Part load       | 2.5    | 5.7     | 6.5  | 700         | 22000      | 29.8 | 700  | 15100    | 4.6 |
|            | Full load       | 3.3    | 7.4     | 7.5  | 1000        | 33800      | 18.9 | 1000 | 23700    | 4.1 |
| 032        | Part load       | 3.3    | 7.4     | 7.5  | 875         | 26800      | 25.9 | 875  | 19800    | 4.5 |
|            | Full load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 9.0  | 1250        | 40200      | 20.1 | 1250 | 28100    | 4.2 |
| 038        | Part load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 9.0  | 1090        | 30500      | 28.9 | 1090 | 22500    | 4.7 |
|            | Full load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 10.5 | 1400        | 45900      | 19.8 | 1400 | 31700    | 4.0 |
| 044        | Part load       | 2.0    | 4.7     | 10.5 | 1225        | 35500      | 28.3 | 1225 | 25600    | 4.4 |
| 0.40       | Full load       | 2.7    | 6.2     | 12.2 | 1600        | 50600      | 19.2 | 1600 | 35900    | 4.0 |
| 049        | Part load       | 2.7    | 6.2     | 12.2 | 1400        | 39600      | 28.2 | 1400 | 29200    | 4.4 |
| 004        | Full load       | 4.8    | 10.9    | 16.0 | 2000        | 67100      | 19.7 | 2000 | 47000    | 3.9 |
| 064        | Part load       | 4.8    | 10.9    | 16.0 | 1750        | 52200      | 28.0 | 1750 | 38300    | 4.3 |
| 070        | Full load       | 5.7    | 12.9    | 17.5 | 2160        | 75300      | 18.1 | 2160 | 55200    | 3.7 |
| 072        | Part load       | 5.7    | 12.9    | 17.5 | 1920        | 60700      | 26.1 | 1920 | 46200    | 4.2 |
|            | Divis Duities T |        |         |      | 0514        |            |      |      |          |     |

**Legend:** Btuh = British Thermal Units per Hour

COP = Coefficient of Performance

Ft = Feet of Water

PSI = Pounds per Square Inch

CFM = Airflow Rate, Cubic Feet per Minute

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio GPM = Gallons per Minute

1. Cooling capacity based on 80.6°F db, 66.2°F wb (27/19°C) EAT and 86°F (30°C) EWT.

Water Loop:

2. Heating capacity is based on 68°F (20°C) EAT and 68°F (20°C) EWT.

Ground Water: 1. Cooling capacity is based on 80.6°F db, 66.2°F wb (27/19°C) EAT and 59°F (15°C) EWT.

2. Heating capacity is based on 68°F (20°C) EAT and 50°F (10°C) EWT.

Ground Loop: 1. Cooling capacity is based on 80.6°F db, 66.2°F wb (27/19°C) EAT and 77°F (25°C) EWT at full load or

68°F (20°C) at part load.

2. Heating capacity is based on 68°F (20°C) EAT and 32°F (0°C) EWT at full load or 41°F (5°C) at part load.



# SmartSource® 2-Stage Horizontal & Vertical Water Source Heat Pumps

# Industry Leading Efficiencies, Very Quiet Operation

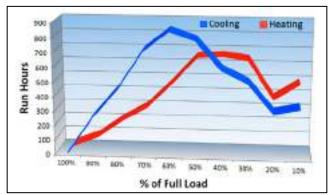


SmartSource® water source heat pumps from Daikin combine industry-leading efficiencies with lownoise operation, high indoor air quality and consistent air temperatures. So now you can do your part to conserve energy and enjoy a quiet and comfortable indoor environment.

#### Why part load efficiency matters most

SmartSource water source heat pumps are available in both vertical and horizontal configurations and in sizes from 2 to 6 tons. Part load EERs range from 26.1 to 29.8 for geothermal applications, making these units one of the most efficient available to heat and cool a commercial space. They are ideal to assist with LEED certification and for earning energy rebates and tax deductions.

- \* Consult your utility provider for rebate opportunities. In most environments, heating and cooling systems operate at part load most of the time (see graph below). That's where SmartSource units with 2-stage compressors really shine. Here's how:
- Quieter Units operate at lower fan speeds and compressor settings under part load. That significantly reduces noise.
- More comfortable At lower fan speeds, more heat and humidity is removed as air passes through the unit. That means the air entering the room is more comfortable.
- More consistent comfort At part load, 2-stage compressors run more often, delivering a more consistent room air temperature.
- **More energy savings** At lower speeds, units use less energy, so you save on utility costs.
- Lower operating costs When motors and compressors cycle on and off less, they last longer. That means fewer repairs and longer part life.



Sample building load profile, St. Louis, MO

#### Very quiet



SmartSource water source heat pumps are exceptionally quiet, with published sound ratings as low as 46 dBA. Sound reduction packages are available for even greater attenuation. These units

typically operate at low compressor and fan speeds a majority of the time. The result is even quieter operation, very low energy consumption and very uniform room air temperatures.

EC motors are standard on all units, with field-selectable CFM settings. EC motors are more efficient than traditional PSC motors, which is why most utilities offer rebates for their use. EC motors also provide near-constant fan speeds at static pressures up to one inch. The result is improved air filtration capabilities and more uniform air distribution.

#### **Durable construction**

Cabinets on all units feature a rugged, texturized, powder-coat paint finish for exceptional durability. Slotted handles make it easy to remove panels for maintenance and service. Cleanable, foil-faced fiberglass insulation is standard in the air-handling section to minimize sound transmission while preventing fibers in the air stream. High-IAQ options include 3/8-inch, closed-cell insulation in both the compressor and air-handling sections.

#### Wide range of options



Available options on all units include auxiliary electric heat in both internal (vertical units only) and external configurations. MERV 8 and 13 filters are available, with standard 2 inch filter rack or an optional 4 inch filter rack that accept a two-inch or four-inch cartridges. A desuperheater option

takes advantage of waste heat from the compressor to provide domestic hot water, ideal for apartments and condos. Also available is a waterside economizer or hydronic heat to minimize mechanical space conditioning by using loop water to condition the space.

Several methods of dehumidification options are available, including hot gas reheat. For geothermal applications, a unit-mounted loop pump option reduces system complexity by eliminating the need for a central pumping system.

Typical applications for SmartSource water source heat pumps include schools, clinics, office buildings, government offices, senior living facilities and other projects, both new construction and retrofit, where high efficiency is a key specification.



#### Model GTH-Horizontal & GTV-Vertical Unit



#### 1 EC fan motor:

- 4 field adjustable fan settings and up to 7 operating mode options, provide a wide range of airflow selection (up to 28) for quieter operation and lower energy consumption.
- 2 Two-stage compressor:
  - available in a variety of commercial voltages, mounted on a double isolation system for reduced sound and vibration transmission.
- 3 Refrigerant circuit:
  - Utilizes R-410A refrigerant with a bi-flow thermal expansion valve for precise metering and four way solenoid reversing valve.
- 4 MicroTech® III, SmartSource controls:
  - Easy open-protocol integration with optional LonWorks® or BACnet®.

- 5 Unit status LED:
  - Instant visuals on unit operation for easy troubleshooting and advanced diagnostics.
- 6 4-sides filter rack with standard 2" or optional 4" filters:
  - Designed for easy filter maintenance.
  - MERV 8 & 13 filter options with gasketed filter seals to meet LEED-NC EQc5 applications with leakage rate at less than 4 CFM per square foot of filter area at 0.5" ESP.
- Stainless steel drain pan:
  - Sloped with lipless drain connection for positive condensate flow to meet ASHRAE 62.1 Section 5.11.

- 8 Flush mounted fittings:
  - Easy one wrench connection, securely fastened to the cabinet corner posts.
- 9 Blower and motor orifice ring:
  - Easy service without removing the blower housing or disconnecting the unit from the duct work.
- 10 Durable cabinet construction:
  - Heavy gauge steel with powder coated textured paint, lined with cleanable foil-faced insulation on the airside.



#### Four Unique Dehumidification Options:

- Smart Dehumidification Uses hot gas reheat, humidistat, 2-stage thermostat & smart air flow management for
  precise humidity control.
- **Simplified Dehumidification** Uses a 3-stage thermostat to optimize unit capacity and fan speed for maximum latent capacity while decreasing room humidity levels.
- Humidistat Controlled Dehumidification Uses a humidistat and 2-stage thermostat to control room humidity levels.
- **Dehumidification Only** Uses a humidistat in cooling only mode.

#### **Hot Gas Reheat Coil**

For improved indoor climate control, Daikin Applied offers accurate and cost effective dehumidification control using a hot gas reheat option known as smart dehumidification. Hot gas reheat with smart dehumidification is an excellent solution for applications where maintaining low humidity in a space is crucial. With smart dehumidification, once the space temperature is satisfied, the humidistat signal diverts the high temperature refrigerant gas to the reheat coil located downstream of the cooling coil. The conditioned and reheated air prevents over cooling of the space and maximizes moisture removal for improved indoor comfort. The smart EC fan system adjusts the air flow for optimal moisture removal, and helps keep sound levels at a minimum. It is especially effective during low load conditions when proper control is critical. Under humid conditions (60%RH) and typical loop water temperatures, the latent capacity is optimized for approximately 90% of the sensible capacity. With loop water conditions of 85°F, the leaving air temperature is approximately the same as the entering air temperature, resulting in effective dehumidification without over cooling the space.



# **Hydronic Heat**

The hydronic heat option helps to reduce energy consumption by using hot loop water temperatures to condition a space without energizing mechanical heating. Hydronic heat can help maximize heat transfer from rooms that require cooling to ones that require heating without the added cost of operating the compressor.

Variable flow pumping systems are recommended for these systems to further reduce energy consumption, while maintaining sufficient water flow during heating operation.

The unit includes a hydronic heating coil located downstream of the unit's evaporator coil and after the filter. When entering water temperatures are between 70° to 120°F, a 3-stage thermostat or room temperature sensor in conjunction with a factory-installed entering water temperature sensor and a 2-position 3-way diverting valve, determine when loop water can be diverted to the hydronic coil and the unit coax coil for hydronic heating. Smart fan controls further reduce energy consumption and sound levels by delivering optimum air flow during hydronic heat operation.





### Desuperheater

The factory-installed desuperheater option saves energy by using heat that would otherwise be "wasted" to the water loop, and uses it to supplement the heating of domestic water. The desuperheater has a double-wall, vented coaxial heat exchanger, an optional water pump for 208/230- 1 and 3-phase applications, with controls to temper the make-up water.

Controls include a refrigerant discharge line thermostat, an Entering Water Temperature (EWT) thermostat and an "on-off" switch located on the outside of the unit cabinet to deactivate the desuperheater system during the heating mode.

This option is available on vertical units sizes 2 tons and larger.

# Loop Pump(s)

Unit-mounted loop pump(s), available on horizontal and vertical unit sizes 2 tons and larger, eliminate the need for a central pumping station. Several loop pump options are available to match the system flow and head requirements for most geothermal and water loop applications. Sized for approximately 3 GPM/ton, both low and high head options are available in a single or dual (series flow) configuration. The series configuration essentially doubles the head capabilities. These pumps are available for 115 or 230 volt power. A factory supplied transformer is provided for single-point power supply.

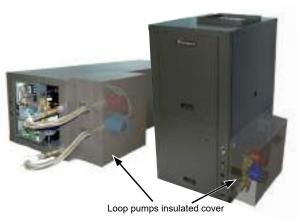
#### Waterside Economizer

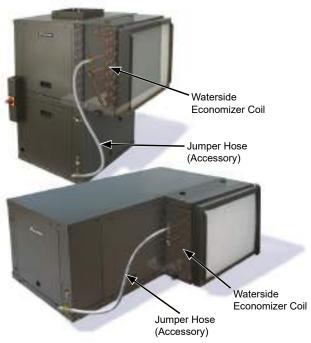
The waterside economizer option helps to reduce energy consumption by using cool loop water temperatures to condition a space without energizing mechanical cooling. Even in the coldest weather a space can experience a build-up of ambient heat from people, equipment, lighting and the sun. Buildings with temperature controlled computer rooms, media/resource rooms or medical equipment rooms, benefit from the waterside economizer when the geothermal loop field or cooling tower temperatures are cool enough to provide air conditioning.

Variable flow pumping systems are recommended for these systems to further reduce energy consumption, while maintaining sufficient water flow during economizer operation.

The waterside economizer includes a hydronic cooling coil located upstream of the unit's evaporator coil and after the filter. When entering water temperatures are between 70° to 50°F, a 3-stage thermostat or room temperature sensor in conjunction with a factory-installed entering water temperature sensor and a 2-position 3-way diverting valve, determine when loop water can be diverted to the hydronic coil and the unit coax coil for economizer cooling. Smart fan controls further reduce energy consumption and sound levels by delivering optimum air flow during economizer operation. The MicroTech III SmartSource controller determines if the economizer and mechanical cooling can be activated together, while optimizing unit airflow. The controller also provides low temperature protection to avoid economizer operation when entering water temperatures are below 35°F.









### **Electric Heat (internal or external)**

Factory installed electric heaters are available on vertical units. These heaters are located above the blower housing inside the discharge air plenum. Horizontal units utilize an external duct-mounted electric heater for field-installation. Unit controls are available for boilerless, supplemental, primary or emergency electric heat to serve several different application needs. Boilerless electric heat will be energized when the entering water temperature falls below set point. This will allow electric heat to function while ensuring the compressor remains off. With supplemental electric heat control, the wall thermostat will activate the compressor and heater simultaneously if necessary to maintain room heating conditions. For primary heat applications, only the electric heater will provide heat without energizing the compressor. Emergency heat is activated by a 24V thermostat signal to energize the external duct-mounted electric heat. For available electric heat sizes and voltages see "Model Nomenclature" on page 4, Code Item "23".



electric heater

### **Designed-in Sound Reduction**

Provided as standard, the compressor mount has a unique dual-level vibration isolation system. The compressor is mounted on vibration isolation grommets to a heavy gauge mounting plate, then isolated from the cabinet base with rubber grommets to minimize vibration transfer. The compressor is equipped with thermal overload protection and is located in a well-insulated compartment away from the air stream to minimize sound transmission. All access panels have acoustic seals to eliminate panel vibration and minimize radiated sound levels. Fan noise can be minimized at low airflow with field adjustable EC fan motor settings. An optional sound reduction kit adds a 3/4" thick acoustic foam panel of insulation to the fan section and a compressor blanket (unit sizes 026 to 072 only) to help further reduce operating sound levels.





#### Cabinet

The SmartSource vertical floor and horizontal ceiling cabinet comes with a standard rugged, textured- non-glare, powder-coat charcoal bronze paint. All cabinetry is fabricated from heavy gauge G-60 galvanized sheet metal.

The vertical floor unit offers two cabinet configurations with 4 unique cabinet sizes that make up the 2 through 6 ton vertical heat pump product line. For maximum flexibility, each vertical unit is available in either a left-hand or right-hand return air arrangement to provide the optimum piping location and service access. The mirror image design of the units allow for configuring the system using minimum ductwork and piping. This helps reduce design, material and installation costs.

Horizontal ceiling mounted units offer 4 cabinet sizes in four unique cabinet configurations with the smallest possible footprint, allowing for optimum design flexibility. Ceiling mounted units ship with heavy metal brackets, rubber isolators, fasteners and washers to suspend and isolate the unit from the building.

#### **Cabinet Insulation**

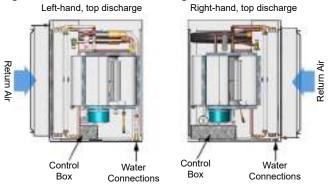
Premium type insulation is provided standard with all SmartSource horizontal and vertical unit cabinets providing a high level of indoor air quality. As a standard the compressor compartment surfaces are lined with 1/2" fiberglass - multicoated type insulation. Separated from the compressor section by a partition, the blower section comes standard with 1/2" thick fiberglass cleanable foil face insulation with edges sealed or tucked to prevent introduction of fibers into the discharge air stream, providing maximum sound attenuation. The standard cabinet insulation meets NFPA 90A requirements, air erosion and mold growth limits of UL-181, fungal resistance test per ASTM-C1071 and ASTM G21, and meets zero level bacteria growth per ASTM G22. All insulation has a flame spread of less than 25 and a smoke developed classification of less than 50 per ASTM E-84 and UL 723.

Optional insulation is available in 3/8" thick closed-cell non fibrous insulation for Indoor Air Quality (IAQ).

A sound reduction package is available in 3/4" thick insulation as a factory installed option. Unit sizes 026 - 072 utilize a sound attenuating compressor blanket, combined with high technology sound material applied within the air handling compartment to further reduce sound transmitted by the unit.

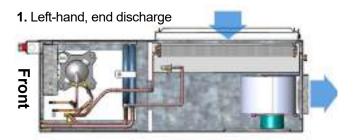
# **Unit Configurations**

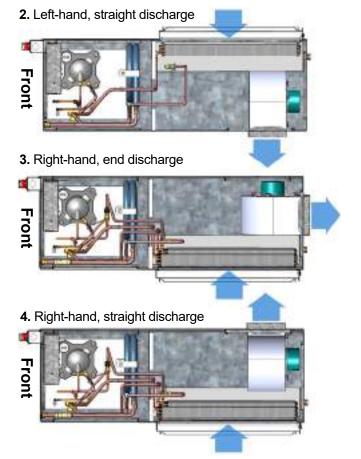
Figure 1: Two vertical unit configurations



**Front** 

Figure 2: Four horizontal unit configurations





**Note:** Unit left or right hand is determined by facing the piping connection (front) side of unit



# Field Adjustable EC Fan Motor

EC motors are standard on all units, with 4 field-selectable CFM settings and 28 programmed CFM values. EC motors provide the ultimate in efficiency, performance flexibility and reduced sound levels. With inherent high efficiencies compared to conventional PSC or fix speed motors, the EC motor can save operating energy. The factory installed fan speed selection switch allows for easy commissioning through a simple click of the switch to set the CFM delivered to the space. This allows for field adjustment of air delivery to the space for sound sensitive applications or for increased air distribution.



# Two-Stage Compressors - Double Isolated

The two-stage unloading scroll compressor provides excellent part load performance for improved humidity control and increased efficiency. The compressor has a unique dual-level vibration isolation system. Mounted on vibration isolation grommets to a heavy gauge compressor mounting plate, then isolated from the cabinet base with rubber grommets to minimize vibration transfer. The compressor is equipped with thermal overload protection and is located in an insulated compartment away from the air stream to minimize sound transmission.



### **Water Connections**

The water and condensate connections are FPT fittings, securely mounted flush to the corner post to allow for connection to a flexible hose without the use of a back-up wrench. This helps reduce the time required to connect the unit and helps prevent delays due to shipping damage. All vertical units are internally trapped with clear vinyl tubing, to allow inspection of condensate drain.



#### Stainless Steel Drain Pan

The vertical unit condensate drain pan is constructed of corrosion-resistant 304 stainless steel. It is wrapped in closed-cell insulation, double-sloped with a "lipless", free-draining pipe connection for positive drainage and an internal trap for improved Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) that meets ASHRAE 62.1-2007 Section 5.11. The drain pan is provided with solid-state electronic condensate overflow protection, unlike the less reliable mechanical float switch used with many competitor drain pans. The horizontal unit condensate drain pan is sloped, allowing for the unit to be mounted level in the ceiling, without tilting the unit to encourage drainage as some competitor units require. It is constructed of the same high quality materials as the vertical unit drain pan.





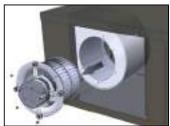
Vertical unit drain pan

Horizontal unit drain pan

#### **Blower Section**

The blower section includes the EC motor, a direct-drive centrifugal fan, fan housing, and drain pan. A duct collar protrudes through the cabinet to facilitate field-supplied duct connection. The large size of the blower wheel allows it to rotate more slowly, reducing motor work to improve efficiency and provide for quiet operation. A large panel provides service access to the blower and motor. All blower/motor assemblies have a removable orifice ring on the housing to accommodate motor and blower removal without disconnecting the unit from the ductwork.





# **Disconnect Switch (Option)**

SmartSource units are available with an optional nonfused disconnect switch, located on the unit front corner post. The disconnect switch is used to break power to the unit for ease of field service and is provided with a lockout/tag out feature.





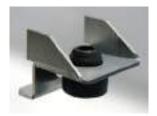
#### Filter & Filter Rack

Units come standard with a 2" (51mm) thick factory-installed throwaway filter, mounted in a 4-sided combination filter rack and return air duct collar. Filters can be easily removed from either side by interchanging the removable filter door to the right or left side by rotating the filter rack assembly 180 degrees. A 2" or 4" filter rack is available as a factory-installed selectable option to accept a Merv 8 or Merv 13 filter. The high Merv filter rack option is available with gaskets between it and the cabinet and along the edge of the tool-less removable door. The gaskets maintain the leakage rate below 4 CFM per square foot of filter area at .5" ESP.



# **Horizontal Unit Hanger Bracket**

Each horizontal unit is furnished with a mounting kit that includes heavy metal hanger brackets for hanging the unit from field-supplied hanger rods. Rubber isolators are included for sound and vibration attenuation, as are mounting washers, bolts and lock washers. The hangers are attached to fasteners at each corner of the unit, which are an integral part of the cabinet.



# CorMax® Connections

Two CorMax valves are located inside the end access panel – one on the low side and one on the high side of the refrigeration circuit – for charging and servicing. All valves are 7/16" SAE fittings.



# Air-to-Refrigerant Coil

The air-to-refrigerant heat exchanger is a large face area coil with copper tubes and aluminum fins. The fins are lanced and mechanically bonded to the tubes using finned edges on the inside which expand during assembly to enhance heat transfer capabilities. The maximum working pressure of the heat exchanger is 600 psig (4137 kPa). The coil is designed for optimal performance in both heating and cooling while maintaining the benefit of a compact size. Coils can be provided with an optional E-coating for extra corrosion protection to meet ASTM B-11 3000 salt spray test.



# **Refrigeration System**

Units have a coaxial heat exchanger with a copper inner tube and a steel outer tube. The air coil is a large face area coil with copper tubes and aluminum fins. Safety controls include a 600 psi high-pressure switch and low-temperature sensor to lock out compressor operation at extreme conditions. For additional protection, a 7 psi (48 kPa) low-pressure switch to protect the compressor from low refrigerant charge. The low setting prevents nuisance trips while providing additional protection.





# **Unit Control**

# MicroTech III SmartSource Unit Control & I/O Expansion Module

The MicroTech III SmartSource Controller is a microprocessor-based control board in combination with an I/O Expansion Module for extra functionality. The control box is accessible through the left or right end corner panel on horizontal units and through the bottom-front access panel on the vertical unit. The unit controller is a hard wired interface and in combination with the I/O Expansion Module provides all the necessary field connections and functionality. All components are easily accessed for service or replacement.

Figure 3: MicroTech III SmartSource unit control board and I/O expansion module



Three control choices are offered with the MicroTech III SmartSource control system:

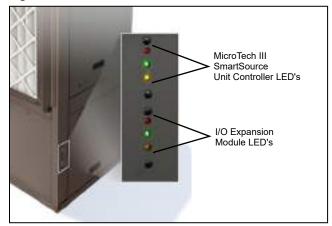
- MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with I/O Expansion Module
- MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with I/O expansion module and a LonWorks® communication module
- MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with I/O expansion module and a BACnet® communication module

Each option features direct quick-connect wiring to all unit-controlled components for "clean" wiring inside the control box. Each control circuit board receives power from a 50 VA or optional 75 VA transformer. The main board can be wired for 24-volt AC output to the wall thermostat by using terminals R & C.

### **Built-in Diagnostics**

External LED annunciators are located on the front corner of the unit chassis to quickly check the operating status of the unit. The I/O Expansion Module has an independent LED annunciator to identify operational fault conditions.

Figure 4: External LED annunciators



# **Fan Speed Selector Switch**

A 4-position fan speed selector switch located in the control box allows CFM settings to be field adjustable. Fan speed control optimizes unit fan speed based on thermostat/room sensor inputs. The fan speed switch allows for manually setting an optimal fan speed specific to the application requirements. Each position on the fan speed switch represents settings 1-4. See Table 1 below and Table 13 on page 50 for a complete list of fan speed selector switch settings.

Figure 5: 4-position fan speed selector switch



Table 1: Fan speed selector switch settings (2-ton unit example)

| MicroTech III Unit Controller |  |                     |                                  |                                 |                                  |                  | ³I/O Expansion Module |             |                       |                  |                         |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Setting                       | Maximum<br>ESP<br>(in. wc.) <sup>2</sup> | ¹Low<br>CFM<br>Heat | <sup>1</sup> High<br>CFM<br>Heat | <sup>1</sup> Low<br>CFM<br>Cool | <sup>1</sup> High<br>CFM<br>Cool | Electric<br>Heat | Setting               | Fan<br>Only | Dehumidi-<br>fication | Hydronic<br>Heat | Waterside<br>Economizer |
| 4 (High)                      | .70                                      | 800                 | 900                              | 800                             | 900                              | 900              | Α                     | 800         | 600                   | 800              | 800                     |
| 3 (Standard)                  | .70                                      | 700                 | 800                              | 700                             | 800                              | 900              | В                     | 700         | 600                   | 700              | 700                     |
| 2 (Medium)                    | .70                                      | 600                 | 700                              | 600                             | 700                              | 900              | С                     | 600         | 600                   | 600              | 600                     |
| 1 (Low)                       | .70                                      | 600                 | 600                              | 600                             | 600                              | 900              | D                     | 450         | 600                   | 450              | 600                     |



# MicroTech® III SmartSource Controller with LonWorks® Communication Module



Each Daikin water source heat pump can be equipped with a LonWorks communication module that is Lon-Mark 3.4 certified. The controller is microprocessor-based and is designed to communicate over a Lon-Works communications network. It can be factory or field-installed.

The unit controller is programmed and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control the unit. An optional wall sensor may be used with the communication module to provide limited local control of the Water Source Heat Pump. The unit controller monitors water and air temperatures and passes information to the communication module. The module communicates with the BAS, to provide network control of the Water Source Heat Pump.

Figure 6: MicroTech III LONWORKS snap-in communication module



The MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with communication module includes a unit-mounted return air, discharge air and leaving water temperature sensor. Wall mounted temperature sensors include setpoint adjustment and tenant override. The user has the capability of substituting the wall sensor with a duct-mounted return air sensor.

MicroTech III SmartSource Unit Controller with Lon-Works Communication Module orchestrates the following unit operations:

- Enable heating and cooling to maintain setpoint based on a room sensor
- Enable fan and compressor operation
- Monitors all equipment protection controls
- Monitors room and discharge air temperatures
- Monitors leaving water temperature
- Relays status of all vital unit functions

# The MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with communication module includes:

- A Return Air Temperature sensor (RAT) (factory provided, field-installed)
- A Discharge Air Temperature sensor (DAT) (factory provided, field-installed)
- A Leaving Water Temperature sensor (LWT)

**Note:** Refer to IM 956-X for details to install (RAT), (DAT) and (LWT) sensors.

The communication module provides access to setpoints for operational control

#### Available wall sensors include:

- Digitally Adjustable with Temperature & Humidity Display
- Adjustable Cool/Warm with Occupancy Switch
- Adjustable 55°F to 95°F
- Adjustable -3°F to +3°F (-1.5°C to +1.5°C)
- Basic Room Sensor With Cool to Warm
- Basic Room Sensor
- Basic Sensor



# MicroTech III SmartSource Controller with BACnet® Communication Module



Daikin water source heat pumps are available with a BACnet MS/TP communication module that is designed to communicate over a BACnet MS/TP communications network to a building automation system (BAS). It can be factory or field-installed.

The unit controller is programmed and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control the unit. An optional wall sensor may be used with the communication module to provide limited local control of the water source heat pump. The unit controller monitors water and air temperatures and passes information to the communication module. The module communicates with the BAS, to provide network control of the water source heat pump.

The module makes operational data and commands available on a communications network using BACnet objects and properties:

- The network cable is a shielded twisted-pair cable
- Network communications run up to 76.8 Kbps
- DIP switches on the controller enable the MS/TP MAC address to be set in the range 0-127
- Four green status LEDs on the communication module indicate communication activity on the MS/TP communication network and with the unit controller

Figure 7: MicroTech III BACnet snap-in communication module



MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with BACnet MS/TP Communication Module orchestrates the following unit operations:

- Enable heating and cooling to maintain setpoint based on a room sensor
- Enable fan and compressor operation
- Monitors all equipment protection controls
- Monitors room and discharge air temperatures
- Monitors leaving water temperature
- Relays status of all vital unit functions

# The MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with communication module includes:

- A Return Air Temperature sensor (RAT) (factory-provided, field-installed)
- A Discharge Air Temperature sensor (DAT) (factoryprovided, field-installed)
- A Leaving Water Temperature sensor (LWT)

**Note:** Refer to IM 956-X for details to install (RAT), (DAT)and (LWT) sensors.

The communication module provides access to setpoints for operational control.

#### Available wall sensors include:

- Digitally Adjustable with Temperature & Humidity Display
- Adjustable Cool/Warm with Occupancy Switch
- Adjustable 55°F to 95°F
- Adjustable -3°F to +3°F (-1.5°C to +1.5°C)
- Basic Room Sensor With Cool to Warm
- Basic Room Sensor
- Basic Sensor



# Hoses, Hose Kits and Shutoff Ball Valves for SmartSource Water Source Heat Pumps

Daikin sells a variety of flexible supply, return and condensate hoses and hose assemblies for connecting its water source heat pumps to a building's hard piping system. See catalog 1196-x for the complete hose and hose kit offering.

Figure 8: Flexible, steel braided supply and return hoses



Supply and return hoses have a swivel fitting at one end to facilitate removal of the unit for replacement or service.

Standard supply and return fire-rated hoses have either a thermoplastic rubber or synthetic polymer core with a braided covering of stainless steel. Fittings are either plated steel or brass.

Table 2: Available fire rated supply and return hoses

| Description             | Connection<br>Size (O.D.) | Length |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                         | 1/2"                      | 24"    |
|                         | 1/2                       | 36"    |
|                         | 2/4"                      | 24"    |
| Supply and Return Hoses | 3/4"                      | 36"    |
|                         | 1"                        | 24"    |
|                         | 1                         | 36"    |

# **Shutoff Ball Valves with Memory Stop**

Constructed of brass and rated at 400 psig (2758 kPa) maximum working pressure. Valves have a built-in adjustable memory stop to eliminate rebalancing. Valves have FPT connections on both ends for connection to the water hose and to the field piping.

Figure 9: Shutoff ball valve with memory stop



# 2 & 3-Way Motorized Water Valves

2-way valves are used for variable pumping applications when more than one unit is installed on a common loop. These valves are also used to conserve water when used for ground water applications.

3-way valves are used for constant flow applications or installed at the end of a variable flow branch piping run to maintain minimum flow conditions.

Figure 10: 2-way and 3-way motorized water valves



Table 3: Available motorized valves

| Туре            | Size | Connection |
|-----------------|------|------------|
|                 | 1/2" | Sweat      |
|                 | 3/4" | Sweat      |
| 2 Way Matarized | 1"   | Sweat      |
| 2-Way Motorized | 1/2" | NPT        |
|                 | 3/4" | NPT        |
|                 | 1"   | NPT        |
|                 | 1/2" | Sweat      |
| 3-Way Motorized | 3/4" | Sweat      |
|                 | 1"   | Sweat      |

# **Supply and Return Hose Kits**

Figure 11: Supply and return hoses



# Supply Hose - Combination Ball Valve & Strainer

The supply valve body is a combination Y-strainer full port shut-off valve and union for use in HVAC systems. Strainers are furnished with a 20 mesh stainless steel screen, hose end drain (blow down) valve for purging, one pressure/temperature port for commissioning, and one plugged bypass port. Three additional 1/4" taps are plugged and available for accessories when specified. A variety of pipe connections are available on both the fixed and union ends. Standard end connections are female pipe thread.



#### **Condensate Hose Kits**



Horizontal ceiling units require an external condensate hose. These can be ordered as the long clear plastic type with the necessary clamps and a MPT hose fittings, or fire rated type for connection to the FPT field piping.

Table 4: Available condensate hose kits

| Description                         | Size & Nominal Length |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Hose, Fire Rated Condensate         | 3/4" FPT x 24"        |
| Hose, Fire Rated Condensate         | 3/4" FPT x 36"        |
| Hose, Plastic Condensate w/Fittings | 3/4" x 30"            |
| Hose, Plastic Condensate w/Fittings | 3/4" x 36"            |

# **Electric Duct Heaters (Horizontal Units)**

Horizontal units utilize a (field-installed) external ductmounted electric heater. With boilerless electric heat, if the EWT is above the set point of the EWT thermostat, a switch is located in the control box to activate electric heat in the event of a compressor failure. With supplemental electric heat control the compressor and heater operate simultaneously, activated by a wall thermostat. "Emergency heat" is activated by a 24V signal for external ductmounted electric heat. This function is activated from the wall thermostat via the "Emergency Heat" switch.

Figure 12: External electric heater (field-installed)

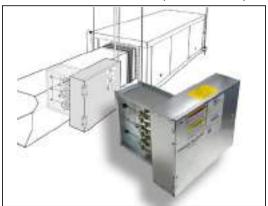


Table 5: Available electric duct heaters

| Description                 | kW | Voltage/Hz/Phase | Unit Size |
|-----------------------------|----|------------------|-----------|
|                             |    | 208-240/60/1     |           |
|                             | _  | 208-240/60/3     |           |
|                             | 5  | 277/60/1         |           |
|                             |    | 480/60/3         | 024-032   |
| Electric Duct<br>Heater Kit |    | 208-240/60/1     | 024-032   |
|                             | 10 | 208-240/60/3     |           |
|                             | 10 | 277/60/1         |           |
|                             |    | 480/60/3         |           |
|                             |    | 208-240/60/1     |           |
|                             | 5  | 208-240/60/3     |           |
|                             |    | 277/60/1         |           |
|                             |    | 480/60/3         |           |
|                             |    | 208-240/60/1     |           |
|                             | 10 | 208-240/60/3     |           |
|                             |    | 277/60/1         | 036-072   |
|                             |    | 480/60/3         | 030-072   |
|                             |    | 208-230/60/1     |           |
|                             | 15 | 208-230/60/3     |           |
|                             |    | 460/60/3         |           |
|                             |    | 208-230/60/1     |           |
|                             | 20 | 208-230/60/3     |           |
|                             |    | 460/60/3         |           |

### **Filters**

A 2" or 4" filter rack is available as a field-installed accessory to accept a Merv 8 or Merv 13 filter, for applications requiring optimal Indoor Air Quality (IAQ). The high Merv filter rack is provided with gaskets between it and the cabinet and along the edge of the tool-less removable door. The gaskets maintain the leakage rate below 4 CFM per square foot of filter area at .5" ESP.





# **Loop Circulating Pump Modules**





Single pump module

Dual pump module

#### **Features**

- Fully insulated cabinet eliminates condensation
- · No assembly required
- · All pump modules are leak tested
- Full flow 1-1/8" brass valves
- Standard 1" NPT connections
- · Compatible with all industry components
- · Functions smoothly and quietly
- · Easy access to valves and circulators for ease of service
- 14-3/4" × 13-1/4" × 7" unit size makes for a compact unit
- Installation hose kit available
- Five year parts & labor warranty

#### Operation

The circulator pumps in a geothermal loop energizes and circulates the liquid through a geothermal heat pump and the earth loop. This results in the transfer of heat.

#### Installation

Wall Mounting Designed for quick and easy installation, the loop pump module can be attached to most any wall using the screws and the mounting holes provided on the back flange of the pump module. External connections are standard 1" NPT to accommodate industry standard fittings.

#### Filling and Flushing

Filling and flushing of the pump module occurs through the connections at front. To direct flow, the module's two brass valves rotate to four positions.

#### Local Codes

The Daikin pump modules meet or exceed most city and state building codes, but it is recommend that installers always check local city installation requirements that may be unique to their geographic region.

#### **Loop Pump Modules Specifications:**

#### Single Pump Geothermal Loop Modules

| Module Dimensions:                                     | 14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " × 13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " × 7½" |
|--|---|
| Available Bell & Gossett Circulators (All Circulators) | 1 Phase 60 Hz   |
| Cast Iron 230 VAC                                      |   |
| Load:  |   |
|  | 0.8A /High 1.2A   |
| Bronze 230 VAC   |   |
| Load:  | Low 0.6A /Med   |
|  | 0.8A /High 1.2A   |

#### **Approved Liquid Solutions:**

Methanol, Exoendosol, Propylene Glycol

#### Additional Information:

| Minimum Valve Bore:1-1/            | 8"  |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| External Piping Connections1" N    | ΙPΤ |
| Maximum Operating Pressure: 150    | PSI |
| Minimum Operating Temperature: 0°F |     |
| Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 | °F  |
| Weight: 34 II                      | bs. |

#### **Dual Pump Geothermal Loop Modules**

#### Available Bell & Gossett Circulators

| (All Circulators) | 1 Phase 60 Hz    |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Cast Iron 230 VAC | (2 pumps)        |
| Load:             | Low 1.2A /Med    |
|                   | 1.6A / High 2.4A |
| Bronze 230 VAC    | (2 pumps)        |
| Load:             | Low 1.2A /Med    |
|                   | 1.6A /High 2.4A  |

#### **Approved Liquid Solutions:**

Methanol, Exoendosol, Propylene Glycol

#### Additional Information:

| Minimum Valve Bore:1-1/8"            |
|--------------------------------------|
| External Piping Connections 1" NPT   |
| Maximum Operating Pressure: 150 PSI  |
| Minimum Operating Temperature: 0°F   |
| Maximum Operating Temperature: 225°F |
| Weight: 44 lbs.                      |



Figure 13: Single pump performance curve

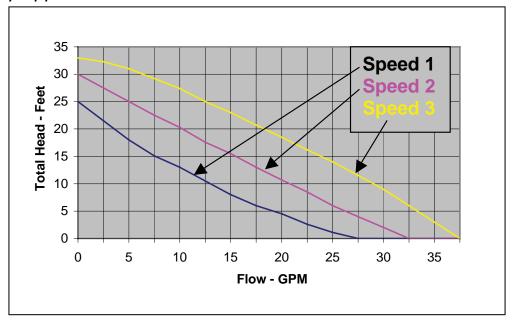
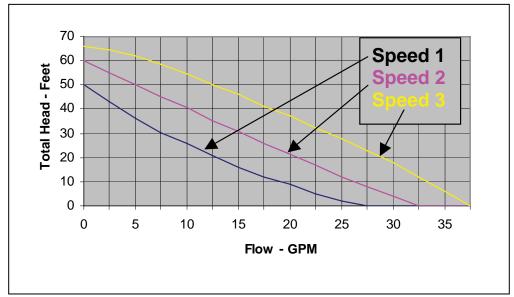


Figure 14: Dual pump performance curve





# Wall-Mounted Thermostats for MicroTech III Unit Controller – Standalone Operation

#### Programmable Touch Screen for Smart Dehumidification or Waterside Economizer Control

**Note:** Refer to IOM 1178-x Install & Opertation Manual for details



With advanced capabilities to control Smart Dehumidification or the Waterside Economizer, the Programmable Touch Screen thermostat offers precise temperature and humidity sensing and control. When combined with a multiple-

stage heat pump and electric heat control this thermostat provides the ultimate in thermostatic control with a +/- 1°F accuracy. It's large, 12-square-inch blue backlight display is easy to see and easy to program in low light conditions. Enhanced Smart Dehumidification fan speed control combined with compressor control allows for maximum dehumidification capability. An exclusive Cool Saving feature saves energy during peak cooling demand periods. Remote indoor or outdoor temperature sensing is also available with the accessory remote sensors.

# Remote Sensors for the Programmable Touch Screen





Outdoor Sensor

Indoor Sensor

Remote indoor temperature sensor provides the ability to measure room temperature remote from the thermostat location. The remote outdoor temperature sensor provides the ability to display the outdoor temperature at the thermostat.

# Programmable and Non-Programmable Thermostats, 2 Stage Heat/2 Stage Cool

Note: Refer to 910121748 and 910121746 Install Manuals for details



Programmable

Non-Programmable

For 2-stage heating, 2-stage cooling, both the Programmable and Non-Programmable thermostats provide simple control capabilities. With alarm fault clearing, a timed override button and unit status LED, these thermostats provide an easy interface to the MicroTech III unit controls for both automatic and manual changeover capabilities. Each can be connected to the accessory remote temperature sensor.

### Remote Room Sensor used with the Programmable and Non-Programmable Thermostats



The remote indoor temperature sensor provides the ability to measure room temperature remotely, from the thermostat location.



# Room Temperature Sensors for MicroTech III Unit Controller – Building Automated System (BAS) Operation

A MicroTech III Water Source Heat Pump Room Temperature Sensor is required when connecting a Smart-Source GS unit to a Building Automation System (BAS) using either the LonWorks or BACnet Communication Module. All MicroTech III water source heat pump room temperature sensors provide electronic sensing of the room temperature for single or multiple-stage cooling and heating control, unit status annunciation, timed tenant override, and fault clearing capabilities.

#### **Digitally Adjustable Display Sensor**

**Note:** Refer to IM 1171-x for details



The display sensor is used in conjunction with MicroTech III equipped units. This digitally adjustable sensor displays room temperature, room humidity, fan speed (AUTO/ON), system mode (HEAT/COOL/AUTO/OFF/DHUM), ALARM, Override and occupancy.

De-humidification output contact has an adjustable setpoint and configurable deadband.

This output operates automatically using the RH setpoint and deadband in the system "AUTO" mode or in the "DHUM" mode.

# **Digitally Adjustable Display Sensor**

Note: Refer to IM 1237 for details



The display sensor is used in conjunction with MicroTech III equipped units. The sensor has a digital display for temperature, occupancy, alarm, setpoint and status indication. Controls include four buttons for setpoint, occupied/unoccupied request, and override reset.

#### **Basic Room Sensor With Cool to Warm**

Note: Refer to IM 1238 for details



The basic room sensor with adjustment (cool to warm) is used in conjunction with MicroTech III equipped units. The sensor has an output for temperature, and LED status indication and includes an override reset button.

#### **Basic Room Sensor**

Note: Refer to IM 1238 for details



The basic room sensor is used in con junction with MicroTech III equipped units. The sensor has an output for temperature, and LED status indication and includes an override reset button.

# Adjustable Cool/Warm Sensor with Occupancy Switch



The Adjustable Cool/Warm Sensor with Occupancy Switch can be used for 2-stage heating, 2-stage cooling. Unit status is provided through a flashing LED located on the sensor while timed tenant override and fault reset are provided through the override button.

Changing the system mode, fan mode and occupancy is easily accomplished through the slider switches.

#### Adjustable 55° to 95°F or +/-3°F Sensors



Adjustable 55° to 95°F Sensor



+/-3°F Sensor

The adjustable 55° to 95°F or +/-3°F sensors can be used for 2-stage heating, 2-stage cooling. Unit status is provided through a flashing LED located on the sensor while timed tenant override and fault reset are provided through the override button. Changing the system or fan mode is easily accomplished through the slider switches.

#### **Basic Sensor**



The basic sensor provides simple room temperature sensing for 2-stage heating, 2-stage cooling applications. Unit status is provided through a flashing LED located on the sensor while timed tenant override and fault reset are provided through the override button.

#### **⚠** CAUTION

When an optional wall-mounted room temperature sensor is connected to the unit controller, the Return Air Temperature (RAT) sensor MUST NOT be installed. A wall-mounted room temperature sensor and the return air temperature sensor must not be connected simultaneously or the unit will not operate properly.



Table 6: Thermostats & remote room sensors for standalone operation

|   |                                   |                                      | Thermostats               |  |  | Remote Room Sens                     | sor                                  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Thermostats & Remote Sensors Used with MicroTech III Control – Standalone Operation |                                   | Programmable<br>Touch-screen         | Non-<br>Programmable      | Programmable   |  | Remote Room<br>Sensor                | Outdoor<br>Air Sensor                |  |
|   |                                   | 12.0                                 |                           | The state of the s |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   |                                   |                                      |                           |  | Used with<br>Thermostats<br>910121746 &<br>910121748 | Used with<br>Thermostat<br>910121750 | Used with<br>Thermostat<br>910121750 |  |
|   |                                   | <b>Part No.</b> 910121750            | <b>Part No.</b> 910121746 | <b>Part No.</b> 910121748  | Part No.<br>667720401                                | Part No.<br>910129095                | <b>Part No.</b> 910129096            |  |
| Feature   |                                   | 910121730                            | 310121740                 | 310121740  | 00//20401  | 910129093                            | 910123030                            |  |
|   | Room<br>Temperature &<br>Setpoint | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Display   | Room<br>Humidity &<br>Setpoint    | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Changeover  | Manual                            | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Automatic                         | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Stages  | Heating                           | 4                                    | 2                         | 2  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Cooling                           | 3                                    | 2                         | 2  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Operating<br>Modes  | System                            | Cool-Off-Heat-<br>Emergency-<br>Auto | Cool-Off-Heat-<br>Auto    | Cool-Off-Heat-<br>Auto   |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Fan                               | On-Auto                              | On-Auto                   | On-Auto  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Status LED 5VDC                   |                                      | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Annunciation  | Alarm Fault LED<br>24 VAC         | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Service & Alarm<br>Display LCD    | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Reset   | Alarm                             | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Override                          | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Remote  | Indoor                            | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Sensors   | Outdoor                           | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Application   | _                                 |                                      |                           |  | _  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Smart<br>Dehumidification         | •✓                                   |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Dehumidifica-   | Simplified                        | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| tion  | Humidistat<br>Controlled          | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Dehumidification<br>Only          | •                                    |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Boilerless                        | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Electric Heat   | Supplemental                      | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Primary                           | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
|   | Emergency                         | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Waterside<br>Economizer   | -                                 | •✓                                   |                           |  |  |                                      |                                      |  |
| Hydronic Heat   | -                                 | •                                    | •                         | •  |  |                                      |                                      |  |

<sup>● ✓ =</sup> Used with either Smart Dehumidification or Waterside Economizer



Table 7: Room temperature sensors for BAS operation

|   |                             |  | Room Temper  | rature Sensors   |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sensors us<br>MicroTech I<br>– Building A<br>System (BA | II Control                  | With Temperature & Humidity Display for Smart Dehumidification or Waterside Economizer Operation | Digitally Adjustable Display Sensor  With Temperature Display, Indicates, ALARM, Override and Occupancy. | Senses Temperature, With Temperature Adjust Cool to Warm  LED Status Indication, Override Reset Button | Senses Temperature,<br>LED Status Indication,<br>Override Reset Button |
|   |                             | Part No. 910121754   | <b>Part No.</b> 910152147  | Part No. 910171464   | Part No. 910152149   |
| Feature   |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Setpoint Adjustment                                     |                             | Digitally Adjustable   | Digitally Adjustable   | Cool to Warm   | None   |
| Display   | Room Temperature & Setpoint | •  | •  |  |  |
|   | Room Humidity & Setpoint    | •  |  |  |  |
| Stages  | Heating                     | 4  | 4  | 4  | 4  |
|   | Cooling                     | 3  | 3  | 3  | 3  |
|   | System                      | Heat-Cool-Auto-Off-<br>Dehum   |  |  |  |
| Operating Modes   | Fan                         | Auto-On  |  |  |  |
|   | Occupancy                   | LCD Display of<br>Occupied-Unoccupied<br>Icon  | LCD Display of<br>Occupied-Unoccupied<br>Icon  |  |  |
| Annunciation  | Status LED                  | LCD Display of Unit<br>Status  | LCD Display of Unit<br>Status  | •  | •  |
|   | LCD Alarm Display           | •  | •  |  |  |
| Reset   | Alarm                       | •  | •  | •  | •  |
|   | Setback Override            | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Application   |                             |  | ı  |  | 1  |
| Dehumidification  |                             | •  |  |  |  |
|   | Boilerless                  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Electric Heat   | Supplemental                | •  | •  | •  | •  |
|   | Primary                     | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Waterside<br>Economizer                                 |                             | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Hydronic Heat   | -                           | •  | •  | •  | •  |



Table 8: Room temperature sensors for BAS operation

|                         |                             | Room Temperature Sensors                                       |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Building A</b>       | III Control -               | Adjustable Cool/Warm with Occupancy Switch  Part No. 910121753 | Adjustable 55°F to 95°F  Part No. 669529101 | Adjustable +/- 3°F<br>(+/- 1.5°C) | Part No. 669529001 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Feature                 |                             |  |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Setpoint Adjustmer      | nt                          | Cool to Warm   | 55°F to 95°F (13° to 35°C)                  | -3° to +3°F (-1.5° to +1.5°C      | None               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Display                 | Room Temperature & Setpoint |  |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| . ,                     | Room Humidity & Setpoint    |  |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stages                  | Heating                     | 4  | 4   | 4                                 | 4                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Cooling                     | 3  | 3   | 3                                 | 3                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Modes         | System                      | Cool-Auto-Heat   | Cool-Auto-Heat                              | Cool-Auto-Heat                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Fan                         | Auto-On  | Auto-On                                     | Auto-On                           |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Occupancy                   | Occ-Unoc-Off   |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annunciation            | Status LED                  | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annunciation            | LCD Alarm Display           |  |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reset                   | Alarm                       | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reset                   | Setback Override            | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application             |                             |  |   |                                   | _                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dehumidification        |                             |  |   |                                   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waterside<br>Economizer | -                           | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Boilerless                  | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electric Heat           | Supplemental                | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Primary                     | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hydronic Heat           | -                           | •  | •   | •                                 | •                  |  |  |  |  |  |



# **Typical Vertical Installation**

#### **Unit Location**

SmartSource vertical water source heat pumps can be installed "free standing" in an equipment room; however, closet installations are more common for the small vertical type units. Generally, the unit is located in the corner of a closet with the non-ducted return air facing 90° to the door and the major access panels facing the door as shown in Figure 15. Alternatively, the unit can have a ducted return air with the opening facing the door and the major access panels facing 90° to the door.

Locate a vertical unit to allow for easy removal of the filter and access panels. Allow a minimum of 18" (46 cm) clearance on each side of the unit for service and maintenance access. Always be sure to leave at least one side of the filter rack unobstructed so that the service personnel will be able to slide the filter out.

Install a field supplied line voltage disconnect for branch circuit protection.

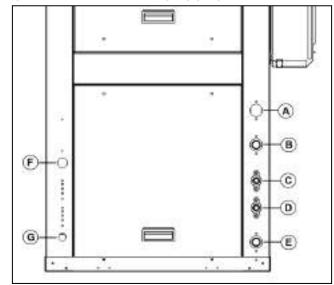
To reduce noise emissions, install a field-provided 1/2 inch thick, isolator pad below the entire base of the vertical unit. The pad should be equal to the overall foot-print size of the unit to provide sound dampening of the unit while in operation.

Figure 15: Typical closet installation - non-ducted application



- 1. Discharge air
- 2. Acoustic thermal duct lining 10 feet
- 3. Low voltage wiring to unit control box
- 4. Line voltage disconnect
- 5. Flexible duct collar
- 6. Louvered closet door
- 7. Condensate drain
- **8.** Flexible, braided, stainless steel return hose with flow controller/ball valve with port
- **9.** Flexible, braided, stainless steel supply hose with Y-strainer/ball valve with port
- 10. Access to unit control box
- **11.**LED annunciator lights indicate unit operation status and faults
- 12. Full vibration isolation pad between unit and floor
- **13.** Minimum distance between return air duct collar and wall for non-ducted return applications
  - Size 007-012 5 inches
  - Size 015-024 5 inches
  - Size 030-036 6 inches
  - Size 042-048 8 inches
  - Size 060-070 10 inches

Figure 16: Vertical unit wiring & piping locations



- A- Condensate
- B- Water return
- **C-** Desuperheater water return (optional)
- **D-** Desuperheater water supply (optional)
- E- Water supply
- **F-** Line voltage unit power (electric entrance)
- **G-** Low voltage control Wiring (electric entrance)



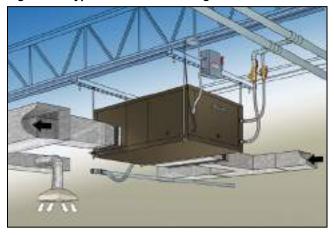
# **Typical Horizontal Installation**

#### **Unit Location**

It is important to leave enough space for service personnel to perform maintenance or repair. Locate the horizontal unit to allow for easy removal of the filter and access panels. Allow a minimum of 18" (46 cm) clearance on each side of the unit for service and maintenance access and do not install the unit above any piping. Always be sure to leave at least one side of the filter rack unobstructed so that the service personnel will be able to slide the filter out. Each unit is suspended from the ceiling by four 3/8" threaded rods fastened to the unit by a hanger bracket and rubber isolator. The design should place the unit directly below the structural members so that it is securely anchored.

Avoid installing units directly above spaces where building occupants will reside (e.g. above office desks or classrooms) to reduce the requirement for noise attenuation. Do not place units above high traffic areas because service access may be limited during occupied hours. For example, units are typically installed above the hallway drop ceiling in schools and the supply and return air is routed directly into classrooms. Local code may require fire dampers to be used with this application.

Figure 17: Typical horizontal ceiling installation



### **Ductwork and Attenuation**

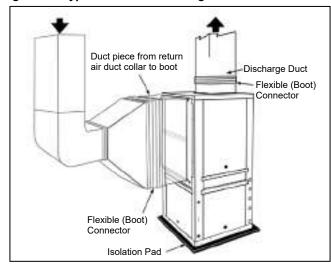
#### Vertical Unit

All ductwork should conform to industry standards of good practice as described in ASHRAE Systems Guide. The discharge duct system will normally consist of a flexible (boot) connector at the unit, a short run of acoustically insulated duct (approximately 10'), an 90° elbow without vanes, and a trunk duct teeing into a branch circuit with discharge diffusers as illustrated in Figure 19 on page 29.

Return air ducts can be brought in through a wall grille and then to the unit. The return duct system will normally consist of a flexible connector at the unit and a trunk duct to the return air grille. With metal duct material, the return air duct should be internally lined with acoustic insulation for sound attenuation.

Return air ductwork to the unit requires a 2" (51mm) return air duct collar and filter rack or an optional 4" (102 mm) return air duct collar and filter rack.

Figure 18: Typical installation using ducted return



#### Horizontal Unit

Ductwork is normally applied to ceiling-mounted heat pumps on the discharge side of the unit. A discharge collar is provided on all horizontal unit models for fastening the ductwork. Use a flexible connector between the discharge collar and the duct transformation to help reduce vibration transmission from the cabinet and to simplify disconnection of the unit from the ceiling ductwork. If return ductwork is to be used, attach a flexible connector to the filter rack collar to help reduce vibration transmission and removal of the unit. Return plenum ducting should be at least 12 inches away from the coil so that the coil is evenly loaded with return air.

As a general recommendation, duct interiors should have an acoustic / thermal lining at least 1/2 inch thick over the entire duct run. For better sound attenuation, line the last five diameters of duct before each register with a one-inch thick sound blanket. Elbows, tees and dampers can create turbulence or distortion in the airflow. Place a straight length of duct, 5 to 10 times the duct width, before the next fitting to smooth out airflow. Diffusers that are located in the bottom of a trunk duct can also produce noise. For this same reason, volume control dampers should be located several duct widths upstream from an air outlet.



Figure 19: Vertical unit duct example

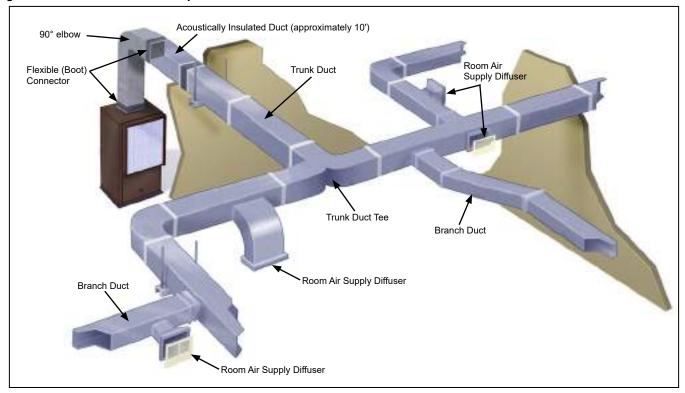
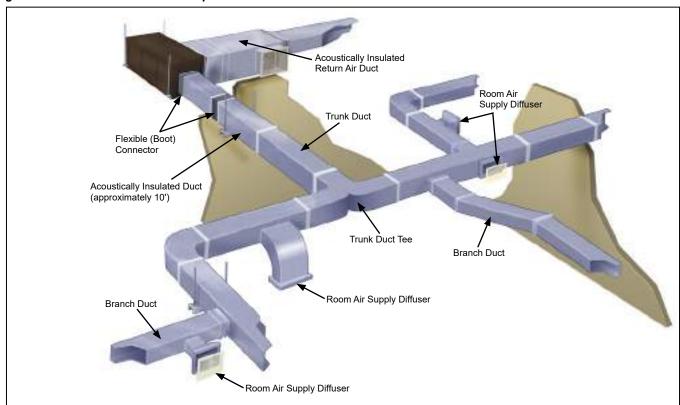


Figure 20: Horizontal unit duct example



**Notes:** 1. Do not install ducts so that the air flow is counter to fan rotation. If necessary, turn fan section.

2. Transformations and units must be adequately supported so no weight is on the flexible boot connection.



# **Piping**

The water source heat pump unit is typically connected to the supply / return piping using a "reverse return" piping system which includes a flow control device so that flow requirements are met for each zone. A short, high pressure "flexible hose" is used to connect the unit to the building's hard piping and acts as a sound attenuator for both the unit operating noise and hydronic pumping noise. One end of the hose has a swivel fitting to facilitate removal of the unit for replacement or service. Include supply and return shutoff valves in the design to allow removal of a unit without the need to shut down the entire heat pump system. The return valve may be used for balancing and will typically have a "memory stop" so that it can be reopened to the proper position for the flow required. Fixed flow devices are commercially available and can be installed to eliminate the need for memory

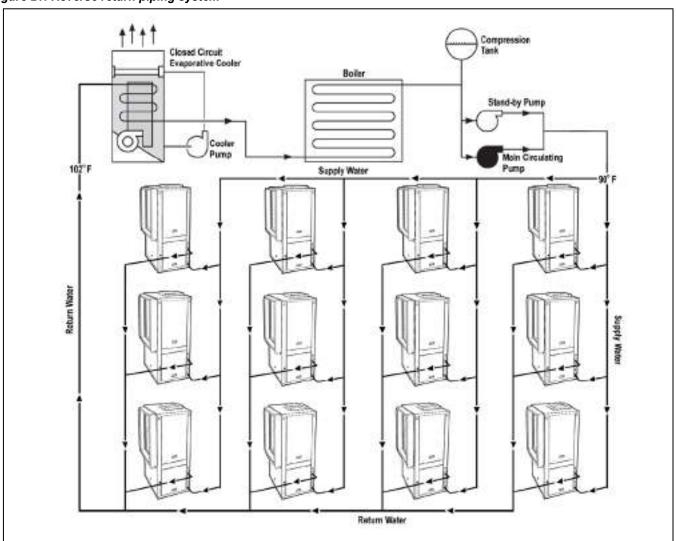
stop shut off valves. Include Pressure / Temperature ports to allow the service technician to measure water flow and unit operation.

Daikin has available optional hose kit combinations to better facilitate system flow balancing. These flexible hoses reduce vibration between the unit and the rigid piping system.

Polyolester Oil, commonly know as POE oil is a synthetic oil used in many refrigeration systems. POE oil, if ever in contact with PVC/CPVC will coat the inside wall of PVC/CPVC pipe causing environmental stress fractures.

Although there is no PVC/CPVC piping in this product, please keep this in mind when selecting piping materials for your application, as system failure and property damage could result.

Figure 21: Reverse return piping system





# **Water System Quality**

The cleaning, flushing and chemical treatment of a water source heat pump system is fundamental to efficient operation and the life expectancy of the system.

Potential system problems produced by the use of water fall into three general categories:

- Scale formation Mineral deposits which result from the crystallization and precipitation of dissolved salts in the water. The deposits form an insulating barrier, reducing the heat transfer rate and impeding the circulation of fluids due to increased pressure drop.
- Corrosion Decomposition of the metal caused by absorption of gases from the air. Corrosion may occur in any metal component of the system.
- Organic growths Slime and algae which form under certain environmental conditions, and can reduce the heat transfer rate by forming an insulating coating or can promote corrosion by pitting.

The system water should be evaluated for degrees of impurity, with testing available from independent testing labs, health departments or state agencies.

Table 9 is a list of water characteristics, the potential impurities and their results and the recommended treatment.

#### **Avoiding Potential Problems**

As shown in Table 9, all water contains some degree of impurities which may affect the performance of a heat pump system. The use of a cupro-nickel coil can help avoid potential problems. Water flow rates should:

- **A.** Be high enough that the temperature rise through the heat exchanger does not exceed 10° F when operating in the cooling mode.
- **B.** Not exceed 4 GPM per nominal ton. Flow rates that have velocities of 10 feet per second or more may cause pipe erosion and heat exchanger failure.

Table 9: Water impurities, result & recommended water system application

| 1  | 0   | 0                   | B   | Application   |                                      |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Impurity                                   | Copper Coils                                    | Curpro-nickel Coils | Result  | Open Recirculating  | Closed Recirculating                 |  |  |
| Calcium &<br>Magnesium Salts<br>(hardness) | Less than 350 ppn<br>350 ppm Sea Wate           |                     | Scaling   | Bleed-off     Surface active agents such as polyphosphates.     Addition of acid.     PH adjustment.     Other considerations:     Adequate fouling factor     Surface temperature     Water temperature     Clean system | No treatment required                |  |  |
| Ironoxide                                  | Low levels only                                 | Moderate levels     | Corrosion   | 1. Corrosion inhibitors in high   |                                      |  |  |
| pH<br>Hydrogen Sulfide                     | 7 - 9   | 5 – 10              |   | concentrations (200 to 500 ppm).  |                                      |  |  |
|  | Less than 10 ppm                                | 10 – 50 ppm         |   | Corrosion inhibitors in low   | Corrosion inhibitors in high         |  |  |
| CO2  | Less than 50 ppm                                | 50 – 75 ppm         |   | concentrations (20 to 80 ppm).  | concentrations.  Proper materials of |  |  |
| Chloride                                   | Less than 300 ppm                               | 300 – 600 ppm       |   | 3. pH control.  | construction.                        |  |  |
| Total Dissolved<br>Solids                  | Less than 1000 ppm                              | 1000 – 1500 ppm     |   | Proper materials of construction.   |                                      |  |  |
| Slime & Algae                              | Slime and algae can for certain environmental c |                     | Reduced heat<br>transfer due<br>to forming of<br>insulating coat-<br>ing, or<br>pitting due to<br>corrosion | Chlorinated phenols. Other biocides. Chlorine by hypochlorites or by liquid chlorine  | No treatment required                |  |  |

**Notes:** 1. The tremendous variety in water quality around the country makes the recommendation of a single best method of treatment impossible. Consult a local water treatment specialist for specific treatment recommendations.

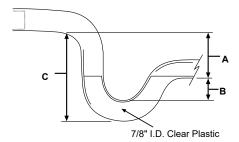
- 2. Cupro-nickel is recommended if iron bacteria is high, suspended solids or dissolved oxygen levels are high.
- 3. If the concentration of these corrosives exceeds the maximum tabulated in the cupro-nickel column, then the potential for serious corrosion problems exists.



#### **Condensate Drain**

Vertical units are factory provided with a condensate drain trap located inside the cabinet. Condensate removal piping must be pitched away from the unit not less than 1/4" per foot. A vent is required after the trap so that the condensate will drain away from the unit. The vent can also act as a clean out if the trap becomes clogged. To avoid having waste gases entering the building, the condensate drain should not be directly piped to a drain/waste/vent stack. See local codes for the correct application of condensate piping to drains.

Figure 22: Condensate trap detail



Improper trapping can lead to several problems. If the trap is too tall, negative pressure will prevent drainage, causing condensate backup. If the trap is too short the seal will be destroyed or nonexistent, producing the same effect as a non-trapped system.

Construct the trap of 7/8" clear plastic piping. The condensate piping from the drain trap must be sloped to facilitate proper drainage. The clear plastic trap should be clamped and removable for cleaning. It may be necessary to manually fill the trap at system startup, or to run the unit for sufficient time to build a condensate seal. The condensate trap and condensate piping drainage should be free of any foreign debris. Debris can prevent proper drainage and unit operation and result in condensate buildup.

Table 10: Condensate drain static pressures

| Static Pressure | Α      | В    | С      |  |
|-----------------|--------|------|--------|--|
| Standard        | 1-1/4" | 5/8" | 2-3/4" |  |
| High            | 1-1/2" | 3/4" | 3-1/8" |  |

# **Operating Limits**

#### **Air Limits**

Table 11: Air limits in °F (°C)

| Air Limits                        | Standard R             | lange Units | Extended Range (Geothermal) Units |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | Cooling                | Heating     | Cooling                           | Heating     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Ambient Air <sup>1</sup>  | 50°F (10°C)            | 50°F (10°C) | 40°F (4°C)                        | 40°F (4°C)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Ambient Air <sup>2</sup>  | 100°F/77°F (38°C/25°C) | 85°F (29°C) | 100°F/77°F (38°C/25°C)            | 85°F (29°C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Entering Air <sup>1</sup> | 65°F/55°F (18°C/13°C)  | 50°F (10°C) | 65°F/55°F (18°C/13°C)             | 50°F (10°C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Common Design Entering<br>Air     | 75°F/63°F (24°C/17°C)  | 70°F (21°C) | 75°F/63°F (24°C/17°C)             | 70°F (21°C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Entering Air <sup>2</sup> | 85°F/71°F (29°C/22°C)  | 80°F (27°C) | 85°F/71°F (29°C/22°C)             | 80°F (27°C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **Fluid Limits**

Table 12: Fluid limits

| Fluid Limits                 | Standard R        | ange Units  | Extended Range (Geothermal) Units |                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Fiuld Limits                 | Cooling           | Heating     | Cooling                           | Heating            |  |  |  |
| Minimum Entering Fluid       | 55°F (13°C)       | 55°F (13°C) | 30°F (-1°C)                       | 20°F (-6°C)        |  |  |  |
| Common Design Entering Fluid | 85-90°F (29-32°C) | 70°F (21°C) | 90°F (32°C)                       | 35-60°F (1.5-16°C) |  |  |  |
| Maximum Entering Fluid       | 120°F (43°C)      | 90°F (32°C) | 120°F (43°C)                      | 90°F (32°C)        |  |  |  |
| Minimum GPM/Ton              |                   | 1.5         |                                   |                    |  |  |  |
| Nominal GPM/Ton              | 3.0               |             |                                   |                    |  |  |  |
| Maximum GPM/Ton              |                   | 4           | .0                                |                    |  |  |  |

**Notes:** 1. Maximum and minimum values may not be combined. If one value is at maximum or minimum, the other two conditions may not exceed the normal condition for standard units. Extended (Geothermal) range units may combine any two maximum conditions, but not more than two, with all other conditions being normal conditions.

<sup>2.</sup> This is not a normal or continuous operating condition. It is assumed that such a start-up is for the purpose of bringing the building space up to occupancy temperature.



### **Unit Selection**

Achieving optimal performance with water source heat pump systems requires both accurate system design and proper equipment selection. Use a building load program to determine the heating and cooling loads of each zone prior to making equipment selections. With this information, the Daikin SelectTools™ software selection program for Water Source Heat Pumps can be used to provide fast, accurate and complete selections of all water source heat pump products. SelectTools software is available by contacting your local Daikin Representative.

While it is recommend that you use SelectTools software for all unit selections, manual selections can be accomplished using the same zone load information and the capacity tables available in this catalog.

#### **Boiler/Tower (Water Loop) Application:**

The following example illustrates a typical selection for a unit in a boiler/tower system for a commercial building.

The load in this zone requires 41,099 BTUH of total cooling, 30,327 BTUH of sensible cooling and 37,758 BTUH of total heating. The entering water temperatures for the design conditions are 90°F for cooling and 70°F for heating. The return air temperature is 80°F dry bulb with 67°F wet bulb and 70°F for heating.

#### Zone Requirement:

Total Cooling Load = 41,099 BTUH
Sensible Cooling Load = 30,327 BTUH
Heating Load = 37,758 BTUH
Design Air Flow = 1,200 CFM
Return Air - Cooling = 80°F DB/67°F WB

Return Air - Heating = 70°F DB

Water Flow (Based on Cooling) = 10.5 GPM

Since a Model GT \*038 at full-load performance produces approximately 38,500 total cooling and 27,900 BTUH sensible cooling capacity, it is not sufficient for this zone and a model GT \*044 should be considered.

#### Selection:

Model...... GT \*044

After making the preliminary selection (GT\*044 – Full Load), enter the performance from the tables on page 42 and *page 43*) at the design conditions and read Total Cooling, Sensible Cooling, and Heating Capacity at 10.5 GPM:

Total Cooling Capacity = 44,000 BTUH Sensible Cooling Capacity = 31,900 BTUH Heating Capacity = 51,500 BTUH

**Note:** The above performances are based on 1,400 CFM; therefore, the capacities need to be adjusted to reflect the unit performance at the zone required CFM.

Determine the air flow correction factors from the table, "Air Flow Correction Factors – Full Load" on page 52. For this example use Air Flow Setting #2 (1225 CFM):

Corrected Total Cooling = 44,000 × 0.988 =

43,472 BTUH

Corrected Sensible Cooling = 31,900 × 0.954 =

30,433 BTUH

Corrected Total Heating =  $51,500 \times 0.991 =$ 

51,037 BTUH

Compare the corrected Total Cooling, Corrected Sensible Cooling, and the Corrected Total Heating figures to the Zone requirements. This selection meets the requirements.

Next, determine the power correction factors using the table, "Air Flow Correction Factors – Full Load" on page 52 using Air Flow Setting #2 (1225 CFM):

Corrected Cooling Input Power = 2.908 × 0.985 =

2.864 kW

Corrected Heating Input Power =  $3.040 \times 0.998 =$ 

3.034 kW

The resulting efficiencies can be determined using the corrected capacities and input power:

EER = Cooling Capacity (BTUH) ÷ Input Power (Watts)

EER = 43,472 BTUH ÷  $(2.864 \text{ kW} \times 1000) = 15.2$ 

COP = Heating Capacity (Watts) ÷ Input Power (Watts)

COP = (51,037 BTUH ÷ 3.412) ÷ (3.034 kW × 1000) = 4.93

### **Geothermal (Ground Loop) Application:**

The following example illustrates the same zone in a geothermal application.

The space requirements for the zone are the same as the previous example – 41,099 BTUH of total cooling and 30,327 BTUH of sensible cooling and 37,758 BTUH of heating. Geothermal loop software programs are available to help determine the size of the loop field based on:

- Desired entering water temperatures for the system.
- Specific loop field design criteria based on acreage available, loop field spacing, vertical bore depth, piping selected, flow rates, circulated heat transfer fluid, and local formation geology for the loop which produces specific min./max loop temperatures for the unit selection.

Entering fluid temperatures for geothermal systems can be as high as 110°F and as low as 20°F. Design entering fluid temperatures for heating and cooling are selected by the design engineer based on building loads, ground temperatures, and soil conditions. Typical design entering fluid temperatures are 90°F for cooling (summer) and 45°F for heating (winter). As a rule of thumb, the design entering fluid temperature for cooling is 10°F below the maximum outdoor air temperature, and the design entering fluid temperature for heating is 40°F above the minimum outdoor air temperature. Water flow rates are typically 2.5 to 3.0 GPM per ton and the use of antifreeze is recommended in most northern applications.



#### Zone Requirement:

Total Cooling Zone = 41,099 BTUH
Sensible Cooling Zone = 30,327 BTUH
Heating Zone = 37,758 BTUH
Design Air Flow = 1,200 CFM

Return air – Cooling =  $80^{\circ}$ F DB/67°F WB

Return air – Heating =  $70^{\circ}$ F

Entering Fluid Temperature -

Cooling =  $100^{\circ}\text{F} - 20\% \text{ P.G.}$ 

Entering Fluid Temperature -

Heating =  $45^{\circ}F - 20\%$  P.G.

A Model GT \*044 is chosen for this geothermal application. Model "GT" offers insulated water piping for condensation considerations and a different freezestat setting to allow entering fluid temperatures down to 20°F (with antifreeze). Output capacities should be recalculated using the antifreeze correction tables that are shown on *page 59*. The Model GT \*044 is first considered but may not meet the Zone requirements due to the reduced entering fluid temperatures (45°F) and an antifreeze solution of 20% propylene Glycol.

#### Selection:

Model GT \*044

From the capacity tables on page 42 and page 43.

Total cooling capacity = 41,900 BTUH
Table Sensible cooling = 31,100 BTUH
Total heating capacity = 39,200 BTUH

Next, determine the airflow and antifreeze correction factors.

Corrected Capacity = Capacity Table Data × Air Flow Correction × Antifreeze Correction

Corrected Total Cooling = 41,900 × 0.988 ×

0.980 = 40.569 BTUH

Corrected Sensible Cooling = 31,100 × 0.954 ×

0.980 = 29,076 BTUH

Corrected Heating Capacity = 39,200 × 0.991 ×

0.975 = 37,876 BTUH

Since the sensible capacity is slightly less than the design sensible load, judgment must be used to determine if the next larger capacity unit is necessary. Oversized equipment should be avoided to minimize the potential for humidity and comfort issues.

Next, determine the power correction factors from the table, "Air Flow Correction Factors – Full Load" on page 52 using Air Flow Setting #2 (1225 CFM):

Corrected Cooling Input Power = 3.246 × 0.985 = 3.197 kW

Corrected Heating Input Power = 2.725 × 0.998 = 2.720 kW

The resulting efficiencies can be determined using the corrected capacities and corrected input power:

EER = Cooling Capacity (BTUH) ÷ Input Power (Watts)

EER = 40,569 BTUH ÷  $(3.197 \text{ kW} \times 1000) = 12.7$ 

COP = Heating Capacity (Watts) ÷ Input Power (Watts)

COP = (37,876 BTUH ÷ 3.412) ÷ (2.720 kW × 1000) = 4.08

\* - indicates Vertical or Horizontal configuration.

#### **Loop Pump Application and Selection**

The SmartSource loop pump package is intended for systems designed specifically for distributed or decentralized pump applications eliminating the need for central pumping systems. These systems can be applied to geothermal or boiler/tower applications. However, geothermal applications tend to be more common since system head losses can be better managed to suite the system design requirements. To do so, attention must be given to minimize head loss in the piping system. These recommendations include:

- Minimize head loss in headers and unit flex hose connections to less than 4 ft. per 100 ft of pipe
- Vertical bore length should be limited to:
  - 200 ft for 3/4" HDPE U-tube pipe
  - 300 ft for 1" HDPE U-tube pipe
  - 500 ft for 1¼" HDPE U-tube pipe

**Notes:** 1. Unit head loss should not exceed 12 ft of water.

2. Use ball or butterfly valves to minimize head loss.

3. Do not use flow control devices such as Circuit Sentry™ flow regulating valves Control valves, if necessary, Cv should be greater than or equal to the unit flow rate.

The benefit of a decentralized system can be realized by minimizing head loss while allowing the SmartSource loop pump(s) to cycle on when there is a call for heating or cooling. This allows the loop pump(s) to remain off during the unit off-cycle. In a typical 40-hour per week operating schedule, a significant portion of the energy consumed by a central pumping systems occurs during unoccupied periods due to reduced pump efficiencies at part load. However, lower annual energy consumption can be realized with the decentralized SmartSource loop pump(s) when head loss and operating hours are minimized.

The maximum working pressure is 145 psi or 335 ft. of water. As a result, this pump system must be limited to mid-rise building applications of no more than approximately 30 stories high. Excessive working pressure can damage the pump seals and reduce the pump operating life. An intermediate heat exchanger should be considered for high-rise building applications to limit static pressures to no more than 145 psi or 335 ft. of water.



When selecting an appropriate SmartSource loop pump, the working fluid (water plus antifreeze), total head loss and flow must be known. The following represents the typical total head loss calculation for a decentralized geothermal loop pump application:

- Using nominal 2-ton vertical unit W.GTV.1.026
- Fluid 15% Methanol Solution in Water
- Design EWT Heating 35°F

(Maximum pressure drop occurs with high density fluid. As a result, the design heating EWT will be used to calculate the Total Head Loss)

- Design Water Flow 3 gpm/ton or 6 gpm for a 2-ton unit
- Length of 1" HDPE piping between the unit and the loop field manifold 40 feet of length
- Geothermal Loop (1) 1" HDPE U-tube 300 feet bore depth

| Component                 | Head Loss (Ft. of W.C.) |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1" HDPE Piping and Elbows | 2.3                     |  |  |  |
| Geothermal Loop Piping    | 8.6                     |  |  |  |
| Unit – W.GTV.1.026        | 5.5                     |  |  |  |
| Total                     | 16.4                    |  |  |  |

For the design conditions of 6 gpm and a total head loss of 16.4 Ft., select the single pump option. The system curve and pump curve for this selection is shown in Figure 25. As a result, the actual calculated flow will be 7.56 gpm with a head on the pump of 28 Ft. Applications with higher head loss may require the (one) high

head 230V pump option or one of the two-pump options using either (two) low head 230V pumps or (two) high head 230V pumps option, piped in series. Pumps piped in series provide approximately double the head capability compared to single pump systems. Also see "Loop Pump Performance" on page 53.

Figure 23: Dual Pumps - Heat Pump (side view)

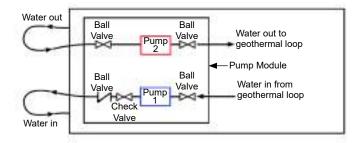


Figure 24: Single Pump - Heat Pump (side view)

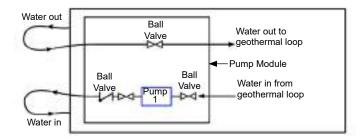
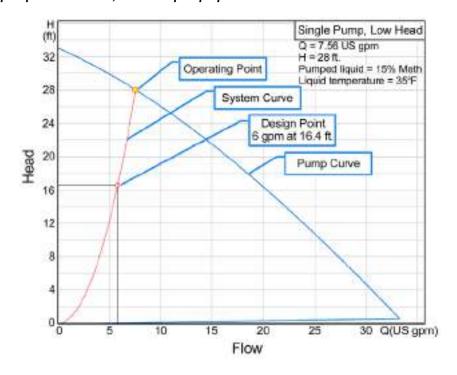


Figure 25: System & pump curve for one, low head pump option





# Size 026 (800 CFM)

| SIZE | UZC  |            | 0 CF          | IVI)           | Т                 |                      |                     |                 |              | I                 |                  |                 |             |              |  |
|------|------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| EWT  | CDM  | WI         |               | FAT (0F)       |                   |                      | Cooling             |                 |              |                   |                  | Heating         |             |              |  |
| (°F) | GPM  | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |  |
|      |      | 1.2        | 2.7           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 14900             | 1.294            | 10500           | 83          | 3.37         |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.2        | 2.7           | 70/59<br>75/63 |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 14700<br>14500    | 1.350<br>1.420   | 10100<br>9700   | 87<br>92    | 3.19<br>2.99 |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.2        | 2.7           | 80/67          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 14200             | 1.420            | 9100            | 96          | 2.79         |  |
|      |      | 1.2        | 2.7           | 85/71          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 1.200             | 11.100           | 0.00            |             | 20           |  |
|      |      | 2.5        | 5.7           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 15400             | 1.305            | 10900           | 84          | 3.46         |  |
|      |      | 2.5        | 5.7           | 70/59          | _                 | _                    |                     |                 |              | 15300             | 1.361            | 10700           | 88          | 3.29         |  |
| 20   | 6.0  | 2.5        | 5.7           | 75/63          | 4                 | •                    | tion Not Red        |                 |              | 15000             | 1.431            | 10100           | 92          | 3.07         |  |
|      | }    | 2.5        | 5.7<br>5.7    | 80/67<br>85/71 |                   | (See on p            | age 74 for ta       | ibie iegena)    |              | 14800             | 1.501            | 9700            | 97          | 2.89         |  |
|      |      | 4.2        | 9.6           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 16000             | 1.317            | 11500           | 84          | 3.56         |  |
|      |      | 4.2        | 9.6           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 15800             | 1.373            | 11100           | 88          | 3.37         |  |
|      | 8.0  | 4.2        | 9.6           | 75/63          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 15600             | 1.443            | 10700           | 93          | 3.17         |  |
|      |      | 4.2        | 9.6           | 80/67          |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 15400             | 1.513            | 10200           | 98          | 2.98         |  |
|      |      | 4.2<br>1.2 | 9.6           | 85/71<br>65/55 |                   |                      |                     |                 |              | 17500             | 1.336            | 12900           | 86          | 3.84         |  |
|      | }    | 1.2        | 2.7           | 70/59          | 25400             | 19900                | 0.902               | 28500           | 28.2         | 17300             | 1.392            | 12500           | 90          | 3.64         |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.2        | 2.7           | 75/63          | 27000             | 19600                | 0.918               | 30100           | 29.4         | 17100             | 1.462            | 12100           | 95          | 3.42         |  |
|      |      | 1.2        | 2.7           | 80/67          | 28600             | 19200                | 0.934               | 31800           | 30.6         | 16900             | 1.532            | 11700           | 99          | 3.23         |  |
|      |      | 1.2        | 2.7           | 85/71          | 30200             | 18800                | 0.950               | 33400           | 31.8         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |  |
|      |      | 2.4        | 5.5           | 65/55          | 23800             | 21100                | 0.879               | 26800           | 27.1         | 18100             | 1.347            | 13500           | 87          | 3.93         |  |
| 30   | 6.0  | 2.4        | 5.5<br>5.5    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 25400<br>27100    | 20000<br>19600       | 0.894<br>0.910      | 28500<br>30200  | 28.4<br>29.8 | 17900<br>17700    | 1.403<br>1.473   | 13100<br>12700  | 91<br>95    | 3.74<br>3.52 |  |
| 50   | 5.5  | 2.4        | 5.5           | 80/67          | 28700             | 19200                | 0.910               | 31900           | 31.0         | 17700             | 1.543            | 12100           | 100         | 3.30         |  |
|      | İ    | 2.4        | 5.5           | 85/71          | 30300             | 18900                | 0.942               | 33500           | 32.2         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |  |
|      |      | 4.1        | 9.3           | 65/55          | 23900             | 21200                | 0.871               | 26900           | 27.4         | 18600             | 1.358            | 14000           | 87          | 4.01         |  |
|      |      | 4.1        | 9.3           | 70/59          | 25500             | 20000                | 0.886               | 28500           | 28.8         | 18500             | 1.414            | 13700           | 91          | 3.83         |  |
|      | 8.0  | 4.1        | 9.3           | 75/63          | 27100             | 19600                | 0.902               | 30200           | 30.0         | 18200             | 1.484            | 13100           | 96          | 3.59         |  |
|      | }    | 4.1<br>4.1 | 9.3           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 28700<br>30400    | 19300<br>18900       | 0.918<br>0.934      | 31800<br>33600  | 31.3<br>32.5 | 18000             | 1.554            | 12700           | 101         | 3.39         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.6           | 65/55          | 24400             | 21600                | 0.986               | 27800           | 24.7         | 20400             | 1.394            | 15600           | 89          | 4.29         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.6           | 70/59          | 26000             | 20400                | 1.001               | 29400           | 26.0         | 20200             | 1.450            | 15300           | 93          | 4.08         |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.1        | 2.6           | 75/63          | 27600             | 20100                | 1.017               | 31100           | 27.1         | 20000             | 1.520            | 14800           | 98          | 3.85         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.6           | 80/67          | 29200             | 19700                | 1.033               | 32700           | 28.3         | 19800             | 1.590            | 14400           | 103         | 3.65         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.6           | 85/71          | 30800             | 19300                | 1.049               | 34400           | 29.4         | 24000             | 1 405            | 16200           |             | 1 20         |  |
|      | }    | 2.3        | 5.4<br>5.4    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 24400<br>26000    | 21600<br>20500       | 0.978<br>0.993      | 27700<br>29400  | 24.9<br>26.2 | 21000<br>20800    | 1.405<br>1.461   | 16200<br>15800  | 90          | 4.38<br>4.17 |  |
| 40   | 6.0  | 2.3        | 5.4           | 75/63          | 27700             | 20100                | 1.009               | 31100           | 27.5         | 20600             | 1.531            | 15400           | 99          | 3.94         |  |
| -    |      | 2.3        | 5.4           | 80/67          | 29300             | 19700                | 1.025               | 32800           | 28.6         | 20300             | 1.601            | 14800           | 103         | 3.71         |  |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.4           | 85/71          | 30900             | 19400                | 1.041               | 34500           | 29.7         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |  |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.0           | 65/55          | 24500             | 21700                | 0.970               | 27800           | 25.3         | 21500             | 1.416            | 16700           | 91          | 4.45         |  |
|      | 8.0  | 4.0        | 9.0           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 26100<br>27700    | 20500<br>20100       | 0.985<br>1.001      | 29500<br>31100  | 26.5<br>27.7 | 21300<br>21100    | 1.472<br>1.542   | 16300<br>15800  | 95<br>99    | 4.24         |  |
|      | 0.0  | 4.0        | 9.0           | 80/67          | 29300             | 19800                | 1.001               | 32800           | 28.8         | 20900             | 1.612            | 15400           | 104         | 3.80         |  |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.0           | 85/71          | 31000             | 19400                | 1.033               | 34500           | 30.0         | 20000             |                  | .0.00           |             | 0.00         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.5           | 65/55          | 24600             | 22000                | 1.092               | 28300           | 22.5         | 23500             | 1.464            | 18500           | 93          | 4.70         |  |
|      | [    | 1.1        | 2.5           | 70/59          | 26200             | 20800                | 1.107               | 30000           | 23.7         | 23300             | 1.520            | 18100           | 97          | 4.49         |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.1        | 2.5           | 75/63          | 27800             | 20500                | 1.123               | 31600           | 24.8         | 23100             | 1.590            | 17700           | 102         | 4.25         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.5<br>2.5    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 29400<br>31000    | 20100<br>19700       | 1.139<br>1.155      | 33300<br>34900  | 25.8<br>26.8 | 22800             | 1.660            | 17100           | 106         | 4.02         |  |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.2           | 65/55          | 24700             | 22000                | 1.084               | 28400           | 22.8         | 24000             | 1.475            | 19000           | 94          | 4.76         |  |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.2           | 70/59          | 26300             | 20900                | 1.099               | 30100           | 23.9         | 23800             | 1.531            | 18600           | 97          | 4.55         |  |
| 50   | 6.0  | 2.3        | 5.2           | 75/63          | 27900             | 20500                | 1.115               | 31700           | 25.0         | 23600             | 1.601            | 18100           | 102         | 4.32         |  |
|      | [    | 2.3        | 5.2           | 80/67          | 29500             | 20100                | 1.131               | 33400           | 26.1         | 23400             | 1.671            | 17700           | 107         | 4.10         |  |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.2           | 85/71<br>65/55 | 31100             | 19800                | 1.147               | 35000           | 27.1         | 24600             | 1 400            | 10500           | 0.4         | 4.05         |  |
|      |      | 3.9        | 8.8           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 24700<br>26300    | 22100<br>20900       | 1.076<br>1.092      | 28400<br>30000  | 23.0<br>24.1 | 24600<br>24400    | 1.486<br>1.542   | 19500<br>19100  | 94<br>98    | 4.85<br>4.63 |  |
|      | 8.0  | 3.9        | 8.8           | 75/63          | 27900             | 20500                | 1.108               | 31700           | 25.2         | 24200             | 1.612            | 18700           | 103         | 4.63         |  |
|      |      | 3.9        | 8.8           | 80/67          | 29600             | 20100                | 1.124               | 33400           | 26.3         | 23900             | 1.682            | 18200           | 108         | 4.16         |  |
|      |      | 3.9        | 8.8           | 85/71          | 31200             | 19800                | 1.140               | 35100           | 27.4         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.4           | 65/55          | 24300             | 22000                | 1.207               | 28400           | 20.1         | 26600             | 1.541            | 21300           | 97          | 5.05         |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.1        | 2.4           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 25900<br>27500    | 20900<br>20500       | 1.222<br>1.238      | 30100<br>31700  | 21.2<br>22.2 | 26400<br>26200    | 1.597<br>1.667   | 20900<br>20500  | 100<br>105  | 4.84<br>4.60 |  |
|      | 4.0  | 1.1        | 2.4           | 80/67          | 27500             | 20500                | 1.238               | 33400           | 23.2         | 25900             | 1.737            | 20000           | 1105        | 4.60         |  |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.4           | 85/71          | 30800             | 19800                | 1.270               | 35100           | 24.3         |                   |                  | 20000           | .10         | 1            |  |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.1           | 65/55          | 24400             | 22100                | 1.199               | 28500           | 20.4         | 27100             | 1.552            | 21800           | 97          | 5.11         |  |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.1           | 70/59          | 26000             | 20900                | 1.214               | 30100           | 21.4         | 26900             | 1.608            | 21400           | 101         | 4.90         |  |
| 60   | 6.0  | 2.2        | 5.1           | 75/63          | 27600             | 20500                | 1.230               | 31800           | 22.4         | 26700             | 1.678            | 21000           | 106         | 4.66         |  |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.1           | 80/67          | 29200             | 20200                | 1.246               | 33500           | 23.4         | 26500             | 1.748            | 20500           | 111         | 4.44         |  |
|      |      | 2.2<br>3.8 | 5.1<br>8.6    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 30800<br>24400    | 19800<br>22100       | 1.262<br>1.192      | 35100<br>28500  | 24.4         | 27700             | 1.563            | 22400           | 98          | 5.19         |  |
|      |      | 3.8        | 8.6           | 70/59          | 26000             | 20900                | 1.192               | 30100           | 21.5         | 27500             | 1.619            | 22000           | 102         | 4.97         |  |
|      | ı  - |            | 8.6           | 75/63          | 27700             | 20500                | 1.223               | 31900           | 22.6         | 27300             | 1.689            | 21500           | 106         | 4.73         |  |
|      | 8.0  | 3.8        | 0.0           | 10,00          |                   |                      | 1.220               | 01000           | 22.0         | 2,000             | 1.000            |                 |             |              |  |
|      | 8.0  | 3.8        | 8.6           | 80/67          | 29300             | 20200                | 1.239               | 33500           | 23.6         | 27000             | 1.759            | 21000           | 111         | 4.49         |  |



### Size 026 (800 CFM) (continued)

| Size | 026 | (800)      | CFM)          | (conti         | nued)             |                      |                  |                 |              |   |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|------|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| EWT  |     | WI         |               |                |                   |                      | Cooling          |                 |              |   |                            | Heating         |             |              |  |
| (°F) | GPM | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr)   | Power Input (kW)           | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |  |
|      |     | 1.0<br>1.0 | 2.4           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 23500<br>25100    | 21700<br>20500       | 1.333<br>1.348   | 28000<br>29700  | 17.6<br>18.6 | 29600<br>29400  | 1.621<br>1.677             | 24100<br>23700  | 100<br>104  | 5.13         |  |
|      | 4.0 | 1.0        | 2.4           | 75/63          | 26800             | 20200                | 1.364            | 31500           | 19.6         | 29200   | 1.747                      | 23200           | 109         | 4.89         |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.4           | 80/67          | 28400             | 19800                | 1.380            | 33100           | 20.6         | 29000   | 1.817                      | 22800           | 113         | 4.67         |  |
|      |     | 1.0<br>2.2 | 2.4<br>5.0    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 30000<br>23600    | 19400<br>21700       | 1.396<br>1.325   | 34800<br>28100  | 21.5<br>17.8 | 30200   | 1.632                      | 24600           | 101         | 5.42         |  |
|      |     | 2.2        | 5.0           | 70/59          | 25200             | 20600                | 1.340            | 29800           | 18.8         | 30000   | 1.688                      | 24200           | 105         | 5.20         |  |
| 70   | 6.0 | 2.2        | 5.0<br>5.0    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 26800<br>28400    | 20200<br>19800       | 1.356<br>1.372   | 31400<br>33100  | 19.8<br>20.7 | 29800<br>29500  | 1.758<br>1.828             | 23800<br>23300  | 109<br>114  | 4.96<br>4.73 |  |
|      |     | 2.2        | 5.0           | 85/71          | 30100             | 19500                | 1.388            | 34800           | 21.7         | 29300   | 1.020                      | 23300           | 114         | 4.73         |  |
|      |     | 3.7        | 8.4           | 65/55          | 23700             | 21800                | 1.317            | 28200           | 18.0         | 30700   | 1.643                      | 25100           | 101         | 5.47         |  |
|      | 8.0 | 3.7        | 8.4<br>8.4    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 25300<br>26900    | 20600<br>20200       | 1.333<br>1.349   | 29800<br>31500  | 19.0<br>19.9 | 30500<br>30300  | 1.699<br>1.769             | 24700<br>24300  | 105<br>110  | 5.26<br>5.02 |  |
|      | 0.0 | 3.7        | 8.4           | 80/67          | 28500             | 19800                | 1.365            | 33200           | 20.9         | 30100   | 1.839                      | 23800           | 115         | 4.79         |  |
|      |     | 3.7<br>1.0 | 8.4<br>2.3    | 85/71          | 30100<br>22400    | 19500                | 1.381            | 34800           | 21.8<br>15.2 | 32500   | 1.699                      | 26700           | 103         | 5.60         |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 24000             | 21100<br>20000       | 1.471            | 27400<br>29100  | 16.2         | 32300   | 1.755                      | 26300           | 103         | 5.80         |  |
|      | 4.0 | 1.0        | 2.3           | 75/63          | 25600             | 19600                | 1.502            | 30700           | 17.0         | 32100   | 1.825                      | 25900           | 112         | 5.15         |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 27200<br>28800    | 19200<br>18900       | 1.518<br>1.534   | 32400<br>34000  | 17.9<br>18.8 | 31900   | 1.895                      | 25400           | 117         | 4.93         |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.9           | 65/55          | 22500             | 21200                | 1.464            | 27500           | 15.4         | 33100   | 1.710                      | 27300           | 104         | 5.67         |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.9           | 70/59          | 24100             | 20000                | 1.479            | 29100           | 16.3         | 32900   | 1.766                      | 26900           | 108         | 5.45         |  |
| 80   | 6.0 | 2.1        | 4.9           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 25700<br>27300    | 19600<br>19300       | 1.495<br>1.511   | 30800<br>32500  | 17.2<br>18.1 | 32600<br>32400  | 1.836<br>1.906             | 26300<br>25900  | 113<br>117  | 5.20<br>4.98 |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.9           | 85/71          | 28900             | 18900                | 1.527            | 34100           | 18.9         | 02.00   | 1.000                      | 20000           |             | 1.00         |  |
|      |     | 3.6        | 8.2           | 65/55          | 22500             | 21200                | 1.456            | 27500           | 15.5         | 33600   | 1.722                      | 27700           | 105         | 5.71         |  |
|      | 8.0 | 3.6<br>3.6 | 8.2<br>8.2    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 24100<br>25700    | 20000<br>19600       | 1.471            | 29100<br>30800  | 16.4<br>17.3 | 33400<br>33200  | 1.778<br>1.848             | 27300<br>26900  | 108<br>113  | 5.50<br>5.26 |  |
|      | 0.0 | 3.6        | 8.2           | 80/67          | 27400             | 19300                | 1.503            | 32500           | 18.2         | 33000   | 1.918                      | 26500           | 118         | 5.04         |  |
|      |     | 3.6<br>1.0 | 8.2<br>2.3    | 85/71          | 29000             | 18900                | 1.519            | 34200           | 19.1<br>12.9 | 35100   | 4 770                      | 20100           | 106         | 5.80         |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 21000<br>22600    | 20500<br>19300       | 1.624<br>1.639   | 26500<br>28200  | 13.8         | 34900   | 1.772<br>1.828             | 29100<br>28700  | 110         | 5.59         |  |
|      | 4.0 | 1.0        | 2.3           | 75/63          | 24200             | 18900                | 1.655            | 29800           | 14.6         | 34700   | 34700 1.898 28200 115 5.35 |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 1.0<br>1.0 | 2.3           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 25800<br>27400    | 18600<br>18200       | 1.671<br>1.687   | 31500<br>33200  | 15.4<br>16.2 | 34500   | 1.968                      | 27800           | 120         | 5.13         |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.8           | 65/55          | 21100             | 20500                | 1.616            | 26600           | 13.1         | 35700   | 1.783                      | 29600           | 107         | 5.86         |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.8           | 70/59          | 22700             | 19300                | 1.631            | 28300           | 13.9         | 35500   | 1.839                      | 29200           | 111         | 5.65         |  |
| 90   | 6.0 | 2.1<br>2.1 | 4.8           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 24300<br>25900    | 19000<br>18600       | 1.647<br>1.663   | 29900<br>31600  | 14.8<br>15.6 | 35300<br>35100  | 1.909<br>1.979             | 28800<br>28300  | 116<br>120  | 5.41<br>5.19 |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.8           | 85/71          | 27500             | 18200                | 1.680            | 33200           | 16.4         |   |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.6<br>3.6 | 8.1<br>8.1    | 65/55          | 21100             | 20500<br>19400       | 1.609<br>1.624   | 26600           | 13.1         | 36200<br>36100  | 1.794<br>1.850             | 30100<br>29800  | 108<br>112  | 5.91         |  |
|      | 8.0 | 3.6        | 8.1           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 22700<br>24300    | 19400                | 1.640            | 28200<br>29900  | 14.0<br>14.8 | 35800   | 1.920                      | 29200           | 116         | 5.71<br>5.46 |  |
|      |     | 3.6        | 8.1           | 80/67          | 26000             | 18600                | 1.656            | 31700           | 15.7         | 35600   | 1.990                      | 28800           | 121         | 5.24         |  |
|      |     | 3.6<br>1.0 | 8.1<br>2.3    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 27600<br>19400    | 18300<br>19900       | 1.672<br>1.793   | 33300<br>25500  | 16.5<br>10.8 |   | Tint = Opera               | tion Not Re     | commended   | j            |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 70/59          | 21000             | 18700                | 1.808            | 27200           | 11.6         | Notes   | •                          |                 |             |              |  |
|      | 4.0 | 1.0        | 2.3           | 75/63          | 22600             | 18300                | 1.824            | 28800           | 12.4         | 1. 0  | peration b                 | elow 40°        | F EWT is    | based        |  |
|      |     | 1.0<br>1.0 | 2.3           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 24200<br>25800    | 17900<br>17600       | 1.840<br>1.856   | 30500<br>32100  | 13.2<br>13.9 | u   | oon a 15%                  | 6 methan        | ol antifree | eze          |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.7           | 65/55          | 19500             | 19900                | 1.785            | 25600           | 10.9         |   | olution.                   |                 |             |              |  |
| 100  | 6.0 | 2.1<br>2.1 | 4.7           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 21100<br>22700    | 18700<br>18300       | 1.800<br>1.816   | 27200<br>28900  | 11.7<br>12.5 | 1   | erformand                  |                 |             |              |  |
| 100  | 0.0 | 2.1        | 4.7           | 80/67          | 24300             | 18000                | 1.832            | 30600           | 13.3         |   | ower supp                  |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.7           | 85/71          | 25900             | 17600                | 1.848            | 32200           | 14.0         |   | ary as the<br>om the rai   |                 | ірріу vari  | 38           |  |
|      |     | 3.5<br>3.5 | 8.0           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 19500<br>21100    | 19900<br>18700       | 1.777<br>1.793   | 25600<br>27200  | 11.0<br>11.8 |   | ee perforn                 |                 | rrection ta | ables        |  |
|      | 8.0 | 3.5        | 8.0           | 75/63          | 22700             | 18400                | 1.809            | 28900           | 12.5         | 1   | r operatin                 |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.5        | 8.0           | 80/67          | 24400             | 18000                | 1.825            | 30600           | 13.4         |   | ose listed                 | -               |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.5<br>1.0 | 8.0<br>2.3    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 26000<br>17600    | 17600<br>19100       | 1.841<br>1.980   | 32300<br>24400  | 14.1<br>8.9  |   | terpolatio                 |                 | issible; ex | ctrapo-      |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 70/59          | 19200             | 17900                | 1.995            | 26000           | 9.6          |   | tion is not                |                 |             |              |  |
|      | 4.0 | 1.0<br>1.0 | 2.3           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 20800<br>22400    | 17600<br>17200       | 2.011<br>2.027   | 27700<br>29300  | 10.3<br>11.1 |   | or perform                 |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 1.0        | 2.3           | 85/71          | 24000             | 16800                | 2.027            | 31000           | 11.7         | EAT listed, refer to the McQuay SelectTools selection program         |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.7           | 65/55          | 17600             | 19100                | 1.972            | 24300           | 8.9          | Gelect loois selection program  6. Table does not reflect fan or pump |                            |                 |             |              |  |
| 110  | 6.0 | 2.1<br>2.1 | 4.7           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 19300<br>20900    | 17900<br>17600       | 1.987<br>2.003   | 26100<br>27700  | 9.7<br>10.4  | 6. Table does not reflect fan or pump power corrections for AHRI/ISO  |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      | 3.3 | 2.1        | 4.7           | 80/67          | 22500             | 17200                | 2.003            | 29400           | 11.1         | conditions.   |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 2.1        | 4.7           | 85/71          | 24100             | 16900                | 2.035            | 31000           | 11.8         | 7. Data is base on unit at full load                                  |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.5<br>3.5 | 7.9<br>7.9    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 17700<br>19300    | 19200<br>18000       | 1.964<br>1.979   | 24400<br>26100  | 9.0<br>9.8   | operation.  |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      | 8.0 | 3.5        | 7.9           | 75/63          | 20900             | 17600                | 1.995            | 27700           | 10.5         |   |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.5        | 7.9           | 80/67          | 22500             | 17200                | 2.011            | 29400           | 11.2         |   |                            |                 |             |              |  |
|      |     | 3.5        | 7.9           | 85/71          | 24200             | 16900                | 2.027            | 31100           | 11.9         |   |                            |                 |             |              |  |



## **Size 032 (1000 CFM)**

| SIZE | ; U32 | 2 (100     | 00 CI         | TIVI)          | T                 |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | CDM   | W          | PD            | FAT (0F)       |                   |                      | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                  | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPM   | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |       | 1.8        | 4.1           | 65/55          | (Blu/III)         | (Btu/III)            | iliput (KW)      | (Dtu/III)       |              | 19500             | 1.694            | 13700           | 84          | 3.37         |
|      |       | 1.8        | 4.1           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 19300             | 1.768            | 13300           | 88          | 3.20         |
|      | 5.0   | 1.8        | 4.1           | 75/63          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 19100             | 1.861            | 12700           | 93          | 3.01         |
|      |       | 1.8        | 4.1           | 80/67          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 18900             | 1.954            | 12200           | 97          | 2.83         |
|      |       | 1.8<br>3.7 | 4.1<br>8.5    | 85/71<br>65/55 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 20300             | 1.711            | 14500           | 85          | 3.47         |
|      |       | 3.7        | 8.5           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 20200             | 1.786            | 14100           | 89          | 3.31         |
| 20   | 7.5   | 3.7        | 8.5           | 75/63          | Т                 | int = Opera          | tion Not Red     | commende        | d.           | 20000             | 1.879            | 13600           | 93          | 3.12         |
|      |       | 3.7        | 8.5           | 80/67          |                   | (See "" on p         | age 74 for ta    | able legend)    |              | 19800             | 1.972            | 13100           | 98          | 2.94         |
|      |       | 3.7        | 8.5           | 85/71          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 0.4000            | 4.700            | 45000           |             | 1 0.50       |
|      |       | 6.3<br>6.3 | 14.4<br>14.4  | 65/55<br>70/59 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 21200<br>21100    | 1.729<br>1.803   | 15300<br>14900  | 86<br>89    | 3.59<br>3.43 |
|      | 10.0  | 6.3        | 14.4          | 75/63          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 20900             | 1.896            | 14400           | 94          | 3.23         |
|      |       | 6.3        | 14.4          | 80/67          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 20600             | 1.989            | 13800           | 99          | 3.03         |
|      |       | 6.3        | 14.4          | 85/71          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.7        | 4.0           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 22800             | 1.774            | 16700           | 87          | 3.76         |
|      | 5.0   | 1.7<br>1.7 | 4.0           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 30600<br>32500    | 21900<br>22500       | 1.245<br>1.266   | 34800<br>36800  | 24.6<br>25.7 | 22600<br>22400    | 1.849<br>1.942   | 16300<br>15800  | 91<br>96    | 3.58<br>3.38 |
|      | 5.0   | 1.7        | 4.0           | 80/67          | 34500             | 23200                | 1.286            | 38900           | 26.8         | 22200             | 2.035            | 15300           | 100         | 3.19         |
|      |       | 1.7        | 4.0           | 85/71          | 36500             | 23800                | 1.307            | 41000           | 27.9         |                   | 2.000            | .0000           |             | 0.10         |
|      |       | 3.6        | 8.3           | 65/55          | 28700             | 22300                | 1.214            | 32800           | 23.6         | 23600             | 1.792            | 17500           | 88          | 3.86         |
|      |       | 3.6        | 8.3           | 70/59          | 30700             | 21900                | 1.233            | 34900           | 24.9         | 23500             | 1.866            | 17100           | 92          | 3.69         |
| 30   | 7.5   | 3.6        | 8.3           | 75/63          | 32700             | 22600                | 1.253            | 37000           | 26.1         | 23300             | 1.959            | 16600           | 96          | 3.48         |
|      |       | 3.6<br>3.6 | 8.3<br>8.3    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 34600<br>36600    | 23200<br>23800       | 1.274<br>1.294   | 38900<br>41000  | 27.2<br>28.3 | 23100             | 2.053            | 16100           | 101         | 3.29         |
|      |       | 6.1        | 13.9          | 65/55          | 28800             | 22300                | 1.294            | 32900           | 24.0         | 24500             | 1.810            | 18300           | 89          | 3.96         |
|      |       | 6.1        | 13.9          | 70/59          | 30800             | 22000                | 1.221            | 35000           | 25.2         | 24400             | 1.884            | 18000           | 92          | 3.79         |
|      | 10.0  | 6.1        | 13.9          | 75/63          | 32800             | 22600                | 1.241            | 37000           | 26.4         | 24200             | 1.977            | 17500           | 97          | 3.58         |
|      |       | 6.1        | 13.9          | 80/67          | 34700             | 23200                | 1.262            | 39000           | 27.5         | 24000             | 2.070            | 16900           | 102         | 3.39         |
|      |       | 6.1        | 13.9          | 85/71          | 36700             | 23900                | 1.282            | 41100           | 28.6         | 00000             | 4.050            | 00000           | 00          | 1 440        |
|      |       | 1.7<br>1.7 | 3.9           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 29800<br>31800    | 23100<br>22700       | 1.347<br>1.366   | 34400<br>36500  | 22.1<br>23.3 | 26300<br>26100    | 1.853<br>1.927   | 20000<br>19500  | 90<br>94    | 4.16<br>3.97 |
|      | 5.0   | 1.7        | 3.9           | 75/63          | 33700             | 23300                | 1.386            | 38400           | 24.3         | 25900             | 2.020            | 19000           | 99          | 3.75         |
|      |       | 1.7        | 3.9           | 80/67          | 35700             | 24000                | 1.407            | 40500           | 25.4         | 25700             | 2.113            | 18500           | 104         | 3.56         |
|      |       | 1.7        | 3.9           | 85/71          | 37700             | 24600                | 1.427            | 42600           | 26.4         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 3.5        | 8.0           | 65/55          | 29900             | 23100                | 1.334            | 34500           | 22.4         | 27100             | 1.870            | 20700           | 91          | 4.24         |
| 40   | 7.5   | 3.5<br>3.5 | 8.0           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 31900<br>33900    | 22700<br>23400       | 1.354<br>1.374   | 36500<br>38600  | 23.6<br>24.7 | 27000<br>26800    | 1.945<br>2.038   | 20400<br>19800  | 95<br>100   | 4.06<br>3.85 |
| 40   | 7.5   | 3.5        | 8.0           | 80/67          | 35800             | 24000                | 1.394            | 40600           | 25.7         | 26600             | 2.131            | 19300           | 104         | 3.65         |
|      |       | 3.5        | 8.0           | 85/71          | 37800             | 24600                | 1.415            | 42600           | 26.7         |                   |                  |                 |             | 1            |
|      |       | 5.9        | 13.5          | 65/55          | 30000             | 23100                | 1.322            | 34500           | 22.7         | 28000             | 1.888            | 21600           | 92          | 4.34         |
|      |       | 5.9        | 13.5          | 70/59          | 32000             | 22800                | 1.341            | 36600           | 23.9         | 27900             | 1.962            | 21200           | 96          | 4.16         |
|      | 10.0  | 5.9<br>5.9 | 13.5<br>13.5  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 34000<br>35900    | 23400<br>24000       | 1.362<br>1.382   | 38600<br>40600  | 25.0<br>26.0 | 27700<br>27400    | 2.055<br>2.149   | 20700<br>20100  | 101<br>105  | 3.95<br>3.73 |
|      |       | 5.9        | 13.5          | 85/71          | 37900             | 24700                | 1.403            | 42700           | 27.0         | 27400             | 2.149            | 20100           | 105         | 3.73         |
|      |       | 1.6        | 3.8           | 65/55          | 30100             | 23400                | 1.475            | 35100           | 20.4         | 29900             | 1.929            | 23300           | 94          | 4.54         |
|      |       | 1.6        | 3.8           | 70/59          | 32000             | 23000                | 1.495            | 37100           | 21.4         | 29700             | 2.003            | 22900           | 97          | 4.34         |
|      | 5.0   | 1.6        | 3.8           | 75/63          | 34000             | 23700                | 1.515            | 39200           | 22.4         | 29500             | 2.096            | 22300           | 102         | 4.12         |
|      |       | 1.6<br>1.6 | 3.8           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 36000<br>38000    | 24300                | 1.536<br>1.556   | 41200           | 23.4         | 29300             | 2.189            | 21800           | 107         | 3.92         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.8           | 85/71<br>65/55 | 30200             | 24900<br>23400       | 1.556            | 43300<br>35200  | 24.4         | 30800             | 1.946            | 24200           | 94          | 4.63         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.8           | 70/59          | 32200             | 23100                | 1.482            | 37300           | 21.7         | 30600             | 2.021            | 23700           | 98          | 4.43         |
| 50   | 7.5   | 3.4        | 7.8           | 75/63          | 34100             | 23700                | 1.503            | 39200           | 22.7         | 30400             | 2.114            | 23200           | 103         | 4.21         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.8           | 80/67          | 36100             | 24300                | 1.523            | 41300           | 23.7         | 30200             | 2.207            | 22700           | 108         | 4.01         |
|      |       | 3.4<br>5.8 | 7.8<br>13.2   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 38100<br>30300    | 25000                | 1.544            | 43400<br>35300  | 24.7<br>20.9 | 31600             | 1.064            | 24000           | 05          | 4.71         |
|      |       | 5.8        | 13.2          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 32300             | 23500<br>23100       | 1.451<br>1.470   | 37300           | 20.9         | 31500             | 1.964<br>2.038   | 24900<br>24500  | 95<br>99    | 4.71         |
|      | 10.0  | 5.8        | 13.2          | 75/63          | 34200             | 23700                | 1.491            | 39300           | 22.9         | 31300             | 2.131            | 24000           | 104         | 4.30         |
|      |       | 5.8        | 13.2          | 80/67          | 36200             | 24400                | 1.511            | 41400           | 24.0         | 31100             | 2.224            | 23500           | 109         | 4.09         |
|      |       | 5.8        | 13.2          | 85/71          | 38200             | 25000                | 1.531            | 43400           | 25.0         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.6        | 3.7           | 65/55          | 29600             | 23300                | 1.617            | 35100           | 18.3         | 33500             | 2.002            | 26700           | 97          | 4.90         |
|      | 5.0   | 1.6<br>1.6 | 3.7           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 31600<br>33500    | 23000<br>23600       | 1.636<br>1.657   | 37200<br>39200  | 19.3<br>20.2 | 33400<br>33200    | 2.077<br>2.170   | 26300<br>25800  | 101<br>106  | 4.71<br>4.48 |
|      | 0.0   | 1.6        | 3.7           | 80/67          | 35500             | 24200                | 1.677            | 41200           | 21.2         | 33000             | 2.263            | 25300           | 110         | 4.40         |
|      |       | 1.6        | 3.7           | 85/71          | 37500             | 24800                | 1.698            | 43300           | 22.1         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 65/55          | 29700             | 23300                | 1.604            | 35200           | 18.5         | 34400             | 2.020            | 27500           | 98          | 4.99         |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 70/59          | 31700             | 23000                | 1.624            | 37200           | 19.5         | 34200             | 2.094            | 27100           | 101         | 4.78         |
| 60   | 7.5   | 3.3        | 7.6<br>7.6    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 33600<br>35600    | 23600<br>24300       | 1.644<br>1.665   | 39200<br>41300  | 20.4         | 34000<br>33800    | 2.187<br>2.280   | 26500<br>26000  | 106<br>111  | 4.55<br>4.34 |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 85/71          | 37600             | 24900                | 1.685            | 43400           | 22.3         | 33000             | 2.200            | 20000           | 111         | 4.34         |
|      |       | 5.6        | 12.8          | 65/55          | 29800             | 23400                | 1.592            | 35200           | 18.7         | 35300             | 2.037            | 28300           | 99          | 5.07         |
|      |       | 5.6        | 12.8          | 70/59          | 31800             | 23000                | 1.612            | 37300           | 19.7         | 35100             | 2.112            | 27900           | 102         | 4.87         |
|      | 10.0  | 5.6        | 12.8          | 75/63          | 33800             | 23700                | 1.632            | 39400           | 20.7         | 34900             | 2.205            | 27400           | 107         | 4.63         |
|      |       | 5.6        | 12.8          | 80/67          | 35700             | 24300                | 1.652            | 41300           | 21.6         | 34700             | 2.298            | 26900           | 112         | 4.42         |
|      | 1     | 5.6        | 12.8          | 85/71          | 37700             | 24900                | 1.673            | 43400           | 22.5         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |



## Size 032 (1000 CFM) (continued)

|      |           | W          | PD           |                |                |                | Cooling        |                |              |                |                | Heating        |             |              |
|------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | GPM       |            | FT of        | EAT (°F)       | Total          | Sensible       | Power          | THR            |              | Total          | Power          | THA            | LAT         |              |
| (°F) |           | PSI        | W.C.         |                | (Btu/hr)       | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)     | (Btu/hr)       | EER          | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)     | (Btu/hr)       | (°F)        | СОР          |
|      |           | 1.6        | 3.6          | 65/55          | 28600          | 22900          | 1.775          | 34700          | 16.1         | 37100          | 2.073          | 30000          | 100         | 5.24         |
|      | <b>50</b> | 1.6        | 3.6          | 70/59          | 30600          | 22600          | 1.795          | 36700          | 17.0         | 36900          | 2.147          | 29600          | 104         | 5.03         |
|      | 5.0       | 1.6<br>1.6 | 3.6<br>3.6   | 75/63<br>80/67 | 32500<br>34500 | 23200<br>23800 | 1.815<br>1.836 | 38700<br>40800 | 17.9<br>18.8 | 36700<br>36500 | 2.241          | 29100<br>28500 | 109<br>114  | 4.80<br>4.58 |
|      |           | 1.6        | 3.6          | 85/71          | 36500          | 24500          | 1.856          | 42800          | 19.7         | 30300          | 2.554          | 20300          | 114         | 4.30         |
|      |           | 3.3        | 7.5          | 65/55          | 28700          | 23000          | 1.763          | 34700          | 16.3         | 38000          | 2.091          | 30900          | 101         | 5.32         |
|      |           | 3.3        | 7.5          | 70/59          | 30700          | 22600          | 1.782          | 36800          | 17.2         | 37800          | 2.165          | 30400          | 105         | 5.11         |
| 70   | 7.5       | 3.3        | 7.5          | 75/63          | 32600          | 23200          | 1.803          | 38800          | 18.1         | 37600          | 2.258          | 29900          | 110         | 4.88         |
|      |           | 3.3        | 7.5          | 80/67          | 34600          | 23900          | 1.823          | 40800          | 19.0         | 37400          | 2.351          | 29400          | 114         | 4.66         |
|      |           | 3.3<br>5.5 | 7.5<br>12.6  | 85/71<br>65/55 | 36600<br>28800 | 24500<br>23000 | 1.844<br>1.751 | 42900<br>34800 | 19.8<br>16.4 | 38800          | 2.108          | 31600          | 102         | 5.39         |
|      |           | 5.5        | 12.6         | 70/59          | 30800          | 22600          | 1.770          | 36800          | 17.4         | 38700          | 2.183          | 31200          | 106         | 5.19         |
|      | 10.0      | 5.5        | 12.6         | 75/63          | 32700          | 23300          | 1.791          | 38800          | 18.3         | 38500          | 2.276          | 30700          | 110         | 4.95         |
|      |           | 5.5        | 12.6         | 80/67          | 34700          | 23900          | 1.811          | 40900          | 19.2         | 38300          | 2.369          | 30200          | 115         | 4.73         |
|      |           | 5.5        | 12.6         | 85/71          | 36700          | 24500          | 1.831          | 42900          | 20.0         |                | 1              |                | 1           |              |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.5          | 65/55          | 27200          | 22300          | 1.955          | 33900          | 13.9         | 40400          | 2.142          | 33100          | 103         | 5.52         |
|      | 5.0       | 1.5<br>1.5 | 3.5<br>3.5   | 70/59<br>75/63 | 29200<br>31100 | 22000<br>22600 | 1.975<br>1.995 | 35900<br>37900 | 14.8<br>15.6 | 40300<br>40100 | 2.216<br>2.309 | 32700<br>32200 | 107<br>112  | 5.33<br>5.09 |
|      | 3.0       | 1.5        | 3.5          | 80/67          | 33100          | 23200          | 2.016          | 40000          | 16.4         | 39900          | 2.402          | 31700          | 117         | 4.86         |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.5          | 85/71          | 35100          | 23900          | 2.036          | 42000          | 17.2         |                | 202            | 01100          |             |              |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.3          | 65/55          | 27300          | 22400          | 1.943          | 33900          | 14.1         | 41300          | 2.159          | 33900          | 104         | 5.60         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.3          | 70/59          | 29300          | 22000          | 1.962          | 36000          | 14.9         | 41200          | 2.234          | 33600          | 108         | 5.40         |
| 80   | 7.5       | 3.2        | 7.3          | 75/63          | 31200          | 22700          | 1.983          | 38000          | 15.7         | 41000          | 2.327          | 33100          | 113         | 5.16         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.3          | 80/67          | 33200          | 23300          | 2.003          | 40000          | 16.6         | 40700          | 2.420          | 32400          | 117         | 4.92         |
|      |           | 5.4        | 7.3<br>12.3  | 85/71<br>65/55 | 35200<br>27400 | 23900<br>22400 | 2.024<br>1.931 | 42100<br>34000 | 17.4<br>14.2 | 42200          | 2.177          | 34800          | 105         | 5.68         |
|      |           | 5.4        | 12.3         | 70/59          | 29400          | 22100          | 1.950          | 36100          | 15.1         | 42000          | 2.251          | 34300          | 109         | 5.46         |
|      | 10.0      | 5.4        | 12.3         | 75/63          | 31300          | 22700          | 1.971          | 38000          | 15.9         | 41800          | 2.344          | 33800          | 113         | 5.22         |
|      |           | 5.4        | 12.3         | 80/67          | 33300          | 23300          | 1.991          | 40100          | 16.7         | 41600          | 2.437          | 33300          | 118         | 5.00         |
|      |           | 5.4        | 12.3         | 85/71          | 35300          | 24000          | 2.011          | 42200          | 17.6         |                |                |                |             |              |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.5          | 65/55          | 25600          | 21700          | 2.161          | 33000          | 11.8         | 43500          | 2.208          | 36000          | 106         | 5.77         |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.5          | 70/59          | 27600          | 21300          | 2.181          | 35000          | 12.7         | 43300          | 2.282          | 35500          | 110         | 5.56         |
|      | 5.0       | 1.5        | 3.5          | 75/63          | 29500          | 22000          | 2.201          | 37000          | 13.4         | 43100          | 2.375          | 35000          | 115         | 5.31         |
|      |           | 1.5<br>1.5 | 3.5<br>3.5   | 80/67<br>85/71 | 31500<br>33500 | 22600<br>23200 | 2.222          | 39100<br>41200 | 14.2<br>14.9 | 42900          | 2.468          | 34500          | 120         | 5.09         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.2          | 65/55          | 25700          | 21700          | 2.242          | 33000          | 12.0         | 44300          | 2.225          | 36700          | 107         | 5.83         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.2          | 70/59          | 27700          | 21400          | 2.169          | 35100          | 12.8         | 44200          | 2.300          | 36400          | 111         | 5.63         |
| 90   | 7.5       | 3.2        | 7.2          | 75/63          | 29600          | 22000          | 2.189          | 37100          | 13.5         | 44000          | 2.393          | 35800          | 116         | 5.38         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.2          | 80/67          | 31600          | 22600          | 2.209          | 39100          | 14.3         | 43800          | 2.486          | 35300          | 120         | 5.16         |
|      |           | 3.2        | 7.2          | 85/71          | 33600          | 23300          | 2.230          | 41200          | 15.1         |                |                |                |             |              |
|      |           | 5.3        | 12.1         | 65/55          | 25800          | 21800          | 2.137          | 33100          | 12.1         | 45200          | 2.243          | 37500          | 108         | 5.90         |
|      | 10.0      | 5.3<br>5.3 | 12.1<br>12.1 | 70/59<br>75/63 | 27800<br>29700 | 21400<br>22100 | 2.156<br>2.177 | 35200<br>37100 | 12.9<br>13.6 | 45000<br>44800 | 2.317<br>2.410 | 37100<br>36600 | 111<br>116  | 5.69<br>5.44 |
|      | 10.0      | 5.3        | 12.1         | 80/67          | 31700          | 22700          | 2.177          | 39200          | 14.4         | 44600          | 2.410          | 36100          | 121         | 5.44         |
|      |           | 5.3        | 12.1         | 85/71          | 33700          | 23300          | 2.218          | 41300          | 15.2         | 44000          | 2.505          | 30100          | 121         | 3.22         |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 65/55          | 23900          | 21100          | 2.398          | 32100          | 10.0         | 1              | Tint = Opera   | tion Not Re    | commended   | d            |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 70/59          | 25900          | 20800          | 2.417          | 34100          | 10.7         | Notes          | :              |                |             |              |
|      | 5.0       | 1.5        | 3.4          | 75/63          | 27900          | 21400          | 2.438          | 36200          | 11.4         |                | peration b     | elow 40°       | F FWT is    | based        |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 80/67          | 29800          | 22000          | 2.458          | 38200          | 12.1         |                | pon a 15%      |                |             |              |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 85/71          | 31800          | 22700          | 2.479          | 40300          | 12.8         |                | olution.       | inculari       | or armine   | ,20          |
|      |           | 3.1<br>3.1 | 7.1<br>7.1   | 65/55<br>70/59 | 24000<br>26000 | 21200<br>20800 | 2.386<br>2.405 | 32100<br>34200 | 10.1<br>10.8 | _              | erformanc      | e stated       | ic at the r | rated        |
| 100  | 7.5       | 3.1        | 7.1          | 75/63          | 28000          | 21400          | 2.405          | 36300          | 11.5         |                |                |                |             |              |
|      | 1.0       | 3.1        | 7.1          | 80/67          | 29900          | 22100          | 2.446          | 38200          | 12.2         |                | ower supp      |                |             |              |
|      |           | 3.1        | 7.1          | 85/71          | 31900          | 22700          | 2.466          | 40300          | 12.9         |                | ary as the     | •              | ıpply varı  | es           |
|      |           | 5.2        | 12.0         | 65/55          | 24100          | 21200          | 2.373          | 32200          | 10.2         |                | om the rat     |                |             |              |
|      |           | 5.2        | 12.0         | 70/59          | 26100          | 20900          | 2.393          | 34300          | 10.9         | -1             | ee perforn     |                |             |              |
|      | 10.0      | 5.2        | 12.0         | 75/63          | 28100          | 21500          | 2.413          | 36300          | 11.6         | fc             | or operatin    | g condition    | ons other   | than         |
|      |           | 5.2        | 12.0         | 80/67          | 30000          | 22100          | 2.434          | 38300          | 12.3         | - th           | nose listed    |                |             |              |
|      |           | 5.2<br>1.5 | 12.0<br>3.4  | 85/71<br>65/55 | 32000<br>22300 | 22700<br>20700 | 2.454<br>2.669 | 40400<br>31400 | 13.0<br>8.4  | <b>4.</b> In   | terpolation    | n is perm      | issible; e  | xtrapo-      |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 70/59          | 24200          | 20700          | 2.689          | 33400          | 9.0          |                | ntion is not   | -              |             |              |
|      | 5.0       | 1.5        | 3.4          | 75/63          | 26200          | 21000          | 2.709          | 35400          | 9.7          | _              | or perform     |                | a outside   | the          |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 80/67          | 28200          | 21600          | 2.730          | 37500          | 10.3         |                | AT listed,     |                |             |              |
|      |           | 1.5        | 3.4          | 85/71          | 30100          | 22300          | 2.750          | 39500          | 10.9         |                | electTools     |                |             | -            |
|      |           | 3.1        | 7.0          | 65/55          | 22400          | 20800          | 2.657          | 31500          | 8.4          |                |                |                |             |              |
|      |           | 3.1        | 7.0          | 70/59          | 24300          | 20400          | 2.676          | 33400          | 9.1          |                | able does      |                |             |              |
| 110  | 7.5       | 3.1        | 7.0          | 75/63          | 26300          | 21000          | 2.697          | 35500          | 9.8          | - ·            | ower corre     | ections fo     | r AHRI/IS   | 50           |
|      |           | 3.1        | 7.0          | 80/67          | 28300          | 21700          | 2.717          | 37600          | 10.4         |                | onditions.     |                |             |              |
|      |           | 3.1<br>5.2 | 7.0<br>11.8  | 85/71<br>65/55 | 30200<br>22500 | 22300<br>20800 | 2.738<br>2.645 | 39500<br>31500 | 11.0<br>8.5  | - <b>7.</b> D  | ata is bas     | e on unit      | at full loa | d            |
|      |           | 5.2        | 11.8         | 70/59          | 24400          | 20400          | 2.664          | 33500          | 9.2          | 0              | peration       |                |             |              |
|      | 10.0      | 5.2        | 11.8         | 75/63          | 26400          | 21100          | 2.685          | 35600          | 9.8          | 1              |                |                |             |              |
|      |           | 5.2        | 11.8         | 80/67          | 28400          | 21700          | 2.705          | 37600          | 10.5         | 1              |                |                |             |              |
|      |           | F 0        | 44.0         | 05/74          | 00000          | 00000          | 0.705          | 00000          | 44.4         | 1              |                |                |             |              |

85/71 30300

39600

11.1

2.725

22300



## Size 038 (1250 CFM)

| SIZE | USC  | ) (12;     | 50 CI         | - IVI )        |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|------|------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | 0014 | W          | PD            | FAT (0F)       |                   |                      | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                  | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPM  | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.8           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 23500             | 1.958            | 16800           | 83          | 3.51         |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.8           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 23400             | 2.042            | 16400           | 87          | 3.36         |
|      | 6.0  | 2.1        | 4.8<br>4.8    | 75/63<br>80/67 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 23200             | 2.146<br>2.251   | 15900<br>15400  | 92<br>97    | 3.17         |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.8           | 85/71          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 23100             | 2.201            | 13400           | 31          | 3.00         |
|      |      | 4.4        | 10.1          | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 24800             | 1.983            | 18000           | 84          | 3.66         |
|      |      | 4.4        | 10.1          | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 24600             | 2.067            | 17500           | 88          | 3.48         |
| 20   | 9.0  | 4.4        | 10.1          | 75/63          | 1                 | •                    | tion Not Red     |                 |              | 24500             | 2.171            | 17100           | 93          | 3.30         |
|      |      | 4.4        | 10.1          | 80/67          |                   | (See "" on p         | age 74 for ta    | able legend)    |              | 24300             | 2.276            | 16500           | 98          | 3.13         |
|      |      | 4.4<br>7.4 | 10.1<br>17.0  | 85/71<br>65/55 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 26000             | 2.008            | 19100           | 85          | 3.79         |
|      |      | 7.4        | 17.0          | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 25900             | 2.092            | 18800           | 89          | 3.63         |
|      | 12.0 | 7.4        | 17.0          | 75/63          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 25700             | 2.196            | 18200           | 94          | 3.43         |
|      |      | 7.4        | 17.0          | 80/67          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 25600             | 2.301            | 17700           | 99          | 3.26         |
|      |      | 7.4        | 17.0          | 85/71          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 2.0        | 4.7           | 65/55          | 21500             | 22100                | 1 242            | 26100           | 22.5         | 26700             | 2.058            | 19700           | 86          | 3.80         |
|      | 6.0  | 2.0        | 4.7<br>4.7    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 31500<br>33900    | 23100<br>23800       | 1.342<br>1.366   | 36100<br>38600  | 23.5<br>24.8 | 26600<br>26400    | 2.142<br>2.247   | 19300<br>18700  | 90<br>94    | 3.64<br>3.44 |
|      | 0.0  | 2.0        | 4.7           | 80/67          | 36200             | 24600                | 1.390            | 40900           | 26.0         | 26300             | 2.351            | 18300           | 99          | 3.28         |
|      |      | 2.0        | 4.7           | 85/71          | 38500             | 25400                | 1.414            | 43300           | 27.2         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 4.3        | 9.8           | 65/55          | 29400             | 23600                | 1.302            | 33800           | 22.6         | 27900             | 2.083            | 20800           | 87          | 3.92         |
|      |      | 4.3        | 9.8           | 70/59          | 31700             | 23100                | 1.325            | 36200           | 23.9         | 27800             | 2.167            | 20400           | 90          | 3.76         |
| 30   | 9.0  | 4.3        | 9.8<br>9.8    | 75/63          | 34000<br>36300    | 23900                | 1.349<br>1.372   | 38600           | 25.2<br>26.5 | 27700             | 2.272            | 19900<br>19400  | 95<br>100   | 3.57         |
|      |      | 4.3        | 9.8           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 36300             | 24700<br>25400       | 1.372            | 41000<br>43400  | 26.5         | 27500             | 2.376            | 19400           | 100         | 3.39         |
|      |      | 7.2        | 16.4          | 65/55          | 29500             | 23700                | 1.285            | 33900           | 23.0         | 29200             | 2.108            | 22000           | 88          | 4.06         |
|      |      | 7.2        | 16.4          | 70/59          | 31800             | 23200                | 1.307            | 36300           | 24.3         | 29100             | 2.192            | 21600           | 91          | 3.89         |
|      | 12.0 | 7.2        | 16.4          | 75/63          | 34100             | 24000                | 1.331            | 38600           | 25.6         | 28900             | 2.297            | 21100           | 96          | 3.68         |
|      |      | 7.2        | 16.4          | 80/67          | 36500             | 24700                | 1.355            | 41100           | 26.9         | 28800             | 2.401            | 20600           | 101         | 3.51         |
|      |      | 7.2        | 16.4          | 85/71          | 38800             | 25500                | 1.379            | 43500           | 28.1         | 04400             | 0.454            | 00700           | 00          | 1 4 00       |
|      |      | 2.0        | 4.5<br>4.5    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 32200<br>34500    | 25800<br>25300       | 1.489<br>1.511   | 37300<br>39700  | 21.6<br>22.8 | 31100<br>31000    | 2.154<br>2.238   | 23700<br>23400  | 89<br>93    | 4.23<br>4.06 |
|      | 6.0  | 2.0        | 4.5           | 75/63          | 36800             | 26100                | 1.535            | 42000           | 24.0         | 30900             | 2.343            | 22900           | 98          | 3.86         |
|      | "    | 2.0        | 4.5           | 80/67          | 39100             | 26900                | 1.559            | 44400           | 25.1         | 30700             | 2.447            | 22300           | 103         | 3.67         |
|      |      | 2.0        | 4.5           | 85/71          | 41400             | 27600                | 1.583            | 46800           | 26.2         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 4.2        | 9.5           | 65/55          | 32300             | 25900                | 1.471            | 37300           | 22.0         | 32400             | 2.179            | 25000           | 90          | 4.35         |
| 40   |      | 4.2        | 9.5           | 70/59          | 34600             | 25400                | 1.494            | 39700           | 23.2         | 32300             | 2.263            | 24600           | 94          | 4.18         |
| 40   | 9.0  | 4.2        | 9.5<br>9.5    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 36900<br>39200    | 26200<br>26900       | 1.518<br>1.542   | 42100<br>44500  | 24.3<br>25.4 | 32100<br>32000    | 2.368<br>2.473   | 24000<br>23600  | 99<br>104   | 3.97<br>3.79 |
|      |      | 4.2        | 9.5           | 85/71          | 41600             | 27700                | 1.566            | 46900           | 26.6         | 32000             | 2.475            | 23000           | 104         | 3.73         |
|      |      | 7.0        | 16.0          | 65/55          | 32500             | 26000                | 1.454            | 37500           | 22.4         | 33600             | 2.205            | 26100           | 91          | 4.46         |
|      |      | 7.0        | 16.0          | 70/59          | 34800             | 25500                | 1.477            | 39800           | 23.6         | 33500             | 2.288            | 25700           | 95          | 4.29         |
|      | 12.0 | 7.0        | 16.0          | 75/63          | 37100             | 26200                | 1.501            | 42200           | 24.7         | 33400             | 2.393            | 25200           | 100         | 4.09         |
|      |      | 7.0        | 16.0          | 80/67          | 39400             | 27000                | 1.525            | 44600           | 25.8         | 33200             | 2.498            | 24700           | 104         | 3.89         |
|      |      | 7.0<br>1.9 | 16.0<br>4.4   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 41700<br>34100    | 27700<br>27500       | 1.549<br>1.647   | 47000<br>39700  | 26.9<br>20.7 | 36000             | 2.246            | 28300           | 93          | 4.69         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.4           | 70/59          | 36400             | 27000                | 1.669            | 42100           | 21.8         | 35900             | 2.330            | 27900           | 96          | 4.51         |
|      | 6.0  | 1.9        | 4.4           | 75/63          | 38700             | 27800                | 1.693            | 44500           | 22.9         | 35700             | 2.435            | 27400           | 101         | 4.29         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.4           | 80/67          | 41000             | 28500                | 1.717            | 46900           | 23.9         | 35600             | 2.539            | 26900           | 106         | 4.11         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.4           | 85/71          | 43300             | 29300                | 1.741            | 49200           | 24.9         | 07000             | 0.071            | 20502           | 00          | 4.01         |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.2<br>9.2    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 34200<br>36500    | 27600<br>27100       | 1.629<br>1.652   | 39800<br>42100  | 21.0<br>22.1 | 37300<br>37200    | 2.271<br>2.355   | 29500<br>29200  | 93<br>97    | 4.81<br>4.63 |
| 50   | 9.0  | 4.0        | 9.2           | 75/63          | 38900             | 27100                | 1.676            | 44600           | 23.2         | 37200             | 2.355            | 28600           | 102         | 4.63         |
|      | •    | 4.0        | 9.2           | 80/67          | 41200             | 28600                | 1.700            | 47000           | 24.2         | 36800             | 2.564            | 28000           | 107         | 4.20         |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.2           | 85/71          | 43500             | 29300                | 1.724            | 49400           | 25.2         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 6.8        | 15.5          | 65/55          | 34400             | 27600                | 1.612            | 39900           | 21.3         | 38500             | 2.296            | 30700           | 94          | 4.91         |
|      | 400  | 6.8        | 15.5          | 70/59          | 36700             | 27100                | 1.635            | 42300           | 22.4         | 38400             | 2.380            | 30300           | 98          | 4.72         |
|      | 12.0 | 6.8        | 15.5<br>15.5  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 39000<br>41300    | 27900<br>28600       | 1.659<br>1.683   | 44700<br>47000  | 23.5<br>24.5 | 38300<br>38100    | 2.485<br>2.589   | 29800<br>29300  | 103<br>108  | 4.51<br>4.31 |
|      |      | 6.8        | 15.5          | 85/71          | 43600             | 29400                | 1.707            | 49400           | 25.5         | 30100             | 2.508            | 20000           | 100         | 7.01         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.3           | 65/55          | 34900             | 28300                | 1.810            | 41100           | 19.3         | 40800             | 2.334            | 32800           | 96          | 5.12         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.3           | 70/59          | 37200             | 27800                | 1.833            | 43500           | 20.3         | 40600             | 2.418            | 32300           | 100         | 4.92         |
|      | 6.0  | 1.9        | 4.3           | 75/63          | 39500             | 28600                | 1.857            | 45800           | 21.3         | 40500             | 2.523            | 31900           | 105         | 4.70         |
|      |      | 1.9        | 4.3           | 80/67          | 41800             | 29300                | 1.880            | 48200           | 22.2         | 40300             | 2.627            | 31300           | 110         | 4.49         |
|      |      | 1.9<br>3.9 | 4.3<br>9.0    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 44200<br>35100    | 30100<br>28400       | 1.904<br>1.793   | 50700<br>41200  | 23.2<br>19.6 | 42000             | 2.359            | 33900           | 97          | 5.21         |
|      |      | 3.9        | 9.0           | 70/59          | 37400             | 27900                | 1.793            | 43600           | 20.6         | 41900             | 2.359            | 33600           | 101         | 5.02         |
| 60   | 9.0  | 3.9        | 9.0           | 75/63          | 39700             | 28600                | 1.839            | 46000           | 21.6         | 41700             | 2.548            | 33000           | 106         | 4.79         |
|      |      | 3.9        | 9.0           | 80/67          | 42000             | 29400                | 1.863            | 48400           | 22.5         | 41600             | 2.652            | 32500           | 111         | 4.59         |
|      |      | 3.9        | 9.0           | 85/71          | 44300             | 30100                | 1.887            | 50700           | 23.5         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      | ]    | 6.6        | 15.2          | 65/55          | 35200             | 28400                | 1.775            | 41300           | 19.8         | 43300             | 2.384            | 35200           | 98          | 5.32         |
|      | 120  | 6.6        | 15.2          | 70/59          | 37500             | 27900                | 1.798            | 43600           | 20.9         | 43200             | 2.468            | 34800           | 102         | 5.13         |
|      | 12.0 | 6.6        | 15.2<br>15.2  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 39800<br>42100    | 28700<br>29400       | 1.822<br>1.846   | 46000<br>48400  | 21.8<br>22.8 | 43000<br>42800    | 2.573<br>2.677   | 34200<br>33700  | 107<br>112  | 4.89<br>4.68 |
|      |      | 6.6        | 15.2          | 85/71          | 44500             | 30200                | 1.870            | 50900           | 23.8         | -72000            | 2.011            | 55700           | 112         | 7.00         |
|      |      |            |               |                |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |



## Size 038 (1250 CFM) (continued)

| OIZ C | 030  |            |               | ) (con         | liiided           | ')                   |                  |                 |              | ı                 |                         |                                     |             |              |
|-------|------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT   | GPM  | W          | PD            | EAT (°F)       |                   |                      | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                         | Heating                             |             |              |
| (°F)  | OFW  | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | LAI(I)         | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW)     | THA<br>(Btu/hr)                     | LAT<br>(°F) | COP          |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.2           | 65/55          | 34600             | 28300                | 1.991            | 41400           | 17.4         | 45000             | 2.418                   | 36700                               | 99          | 5.45         |
|       | 6.0  | 1.8        | 4.2<br>4.2    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 36900<br>39200    | 27800<br>28600       | 2.014<br>2.038   | 43800<br>46200  | 18.3<br>19.2 | 44900<br>44700    | 2.502<br>2.606          | 36400<br>35800                      | 103<br>108  | 5.25<br>5.02 |
|       | 0.0  | 1.8        | 4.2           | 80/67          | 41600             | 29300                | 2.062            | 48600           | 20.2         | 44500             | 2.711                   | 35200                               | 113         | 4.81         |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.2           | 85/71          | 43900             | 30100                | 2.086            | 51000           | 21.0         |                   |                         |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 3.9        | 8.8<br>8.8    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 34800<br>37100    | 28400<br>27900       | 1.974<br>1.996   | 41500<br>43900  | 17.6<br>18.6 | 46200<br>46100    | 2.443<br>2.527          | 37900<br>37500                      | 100<br>104  | 5.54<br>5.34 |
| 70    | 9.0  | 3.9        | 8.8           | 75/63          | 39400             | 28600                | 2.020            | 46300           | 19.5         | 46000             | 2.631                   | 37000                               | 109         | 5.12         |
|       |      | 3.9        | 8.8           | 80/67          | 41700             | 29400                | 2.044            | 48700           | 20.4         | 45800             | 2.736                   | 36500                               | 114         | 4.90         |
|       |      | 3.9        | 8.8           | 85/71          | 44000             | 30100                | 2.068            | 51100           | 21.3         | 47500             | 0.460                   | 20400                               | 404         | F.64         |
|       |      | 6.5<br>6.5 | 14.8<br>14.8  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 34900<br>37200    | 28400<br>27900       | 1.956<br>1.979   | 41600<br>44000  | 17.8<br>18.8 | 47500<br>47400    | 2.468<br>2.552          | 39100<br>38700                      | 101<br>105  | 5.64<br>5.44 |
|       | 12.0 | 6.5        | 14.8          | 75/63          | 39500             | 28700                | 2.003            | 46300           | 19.7         | 47200             | 2.656                   | 38100                               | 110         | 5.20         |
|       |      | 6.5        | 14.8          | 80/67          | 41800             | 29400                | 2.027            | 48700           | 20.6         | 47100             | 2.761                   | 37700                               | 115         | 5.00         |
|       |      | 6.5<br>1.8 | 14.8<br>4.1   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 44200<br>33300    | 30200<br>27700       | 2.051<br>2.199   | 51200<br>40800  | 21.6<br>15.1 | 48500             | 2.497                   | 40000                               | 102         | 5.69         |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.1           | 70/59          | 35600             | 27200                | 2.221            | 43200           | 16.0         | 48300             | 2.581                   | 39500                               | 106         | 5.48         |
|       | 6.0  | 1.8        | 4.1           | 75/63          | 38000             | 28000                | 2.245            | 45700           | 16.9         | 48200             | 2.686                   | 39000                               | 111         | 5.25         |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.1<br>4.1    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 40300<br>42600    | 28700<br>29500       | 2.269<br>2.293   | 48000<br>50400  | 17.8         | 48000             | 2.790                   | 38500                               | 115         | 5.04         |
|       |      | 3.8        | 8.6           | 65/55          | 33500             | 27800                | 2.293            | 40900           | 18.6<br>15.4 | 49700             | 2.522                   | 41100                               | 103         | 5.77         |
|       |      | 3.8        | 8.6           | 70/59          | 35800             | 27300                | 2.204            | 43300           | 16.2         | 49600             | 2.606                   | 40700                               | 107         | 5.57         |
| 80    | 9.0  | 3.8        | 8.6           | 75/63          | 38100             | 28000                | 2.228            | 45700           | 17.1         | 49400             | 2.711                   | 40100                               | 111         | 5.34         |
|       |      | 3.8        | 8.6<br>8.6    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 40400<br>42700    | 28800<br>29500       | 2.252<br>2.276   | 48100<br>50500  | 17.9<br>18.8 | 49300             | 2.815                   | 39700                               | 116         | 5.13         |
|       |      | 6.4        | 14.6          | 65/55          | 33600             | 27800                | 2.164            | 41000           | 15.5         | 51000             | 2.547                   | 42300                               | 104         | 5.86         |
|       |      | 6.4        | 14.6          | 70/59          | 35900             | 27300                | 2.187            | 43400           | 16.4         | 50800             | 2.631                   | 41800                               | 107         | 5.65         |
|       | 12.0 | 6.4        | 14.6<br>14.6  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 38300<br>40600    | 28100                | 2.211            | 45800           | 17.3         | 50700             | 2.736                   | 41400                               | 112<br>117  | 5.43<br>5.20 |
|       |      | 6.4        | 14.6          | 85/71          | 42900             | 28900<br>29600       | 2.235<br>2.259   | 48200<br>50600  | 18.2<br>19.0 | 50500             | 2.841                   | 40800                               | 117         | 5.20         |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.1           | 65/55          | 31400             | 26900                | 2.438            | 39700           | 12.9         | 51200             | 2.573                   | 42400                               | 104         | 5.83         |
|       | _    | 1.8        | 4.1           | 70/59          | 33700             | 26400                | 2.460            | 42100           | 13.7         | 51100             | 2.657                   | 42000                               | 108         | 5.63         |
|       | 6.0  | 1.8        | 4.1<br>4.1    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 36000<br>38300    | 27100<br>27900       | 2.484<br>2.508   | 44500<br>46900  | 14.5<br>15.3 | 50900<br>50800    | 2.761<br>2.866          | 41500<br>41000                      | 112<br>117  | 5.40<br>5.19 |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.1           | 85/71          | 40600             | 28600                | 2.532            | 49200           | 16.0         | 30000             | 2.000                   | 41000                               | 117         | 3.13         |
|       |      | 3.7        | 8.5           | 65/55          | 31500             | 26900                | 2.420            | 39800           | 13.0         | 52500             | 2.598                   | 43600                               | 105         | 5.92         |
| 90    | 9.0  | 3.7        | 8.5<br>8.5    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 33800<br>36200    | 26400<br>27200       | 2.443<br>2.467   | 42100<br>44600  | 13.8<br>14.7 | 52300<br>52200    | 2.682<br>2.786          | 43100<br>42700                      | 109<br>113  | 5.71<br>5.49 |
| 90    | 9.0  | 3.7        | 8.5           | 80/67          | 38500             | 27200                | 2.491            | 47000           | 15.5         | 52200             | 2.766                   | 42100                               | 118         | 5.49         |
|       |      | 3.7        | 8.5           | 85/71          | 40800             | 28700                | 2.515            | 49400           | 16.2         |                   |                         |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 6.3        | 14.3          | 65/55          | 31700             | 27000                | 2.403            | 39900           | 13.2         | 53700             | 2.623                   | 44700                               | 106         | 5.99         |
|       | 12.0 | 6.3        | 14.3<br>14.3  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 34000<br>36300    | 26500<br>27200       | 2.426<br>2.450   | 42300<br>44700  | 14.0<br>14.8 | 53600<br>53400    | 2.707<br>2.811          | 44400<br>43800                      | 109<br>114  | 5.80<br>5.56 |
|       |      | 6.3        | 14.3          | 80/67          | 38600             | 28000                | 2.474            | 47000           | 15.6         | 53300             | 2.916                   | 43300                               | 119         | 5.35         |
|       |      | 6.3        | 14.3          | 85/71          | 40900             | 28800                | 2.498            | 49400           | 16.4         |                   | Tint - Opera            | tion Not Po                         | commondo    | 4            |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.0<br>4.0    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 29200<br>31500    | 26100<br>25600       | 2.709<br>2.731   | 38400<br>40800  | 10.8<br>11.5 | Notes             | Tint = Opera            | ilion Not Ne                        | commended   | Í            |
|       | 6.0  | 1.8        | 4.0           | 75/63          | 33900             | 26300                | 2.755            | 43300           | 12.3         |                   | peration b              | elow 40°                            | E EW/T is   | hasad        |
|       |      | 1.8        | 4.0           | 80/67          | 36200             | 27100                | 2.779            | 45700           | 13.0         |                   | pon a 15%               |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 1.8<br>3.7 | 4.0<br>8.4    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 38500<br>29400    | 27800<br>26100       | 2.803<br>2.691   | 48100<br>38600  | 13.7<br>10.9 |                   | olution.                | o mounan                            | or arrantoc | ,20          |
|       |      | 3.7        | 8.4           | 70/59          | 31700             | 25600                | 2.714            | 41000           | 11.7         | _                 | erformano               | e stated                            | is at the r | ated         |
| 100   | 9.0  | 3.7        | 8.4           | 75/63          | 34000             | 26400                | 2.738            | 43300           | 12.4         |                   | ower supp               |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 3.7        | 8.4<br>8.4    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 36300<br>38600    | 27100<br>27900       | 2.762<br>2.786   | 45700<br>48100  | 13.1<br>13.9 |                   | ary as the              |                                     |             | -            |
|       |      | 6.2        | 14.1          | 65/55          | 29500             | 26200                | 2.674            | 38600           | 11.0         | fr                | om the rat              | ted.                                |             |              |
|       |      | 6.2        | 14.1          | 70/59          | 31800             | 25700                | 2.697            | 41000           | 11.8         | 3. S              | ee perforn              | nance co                            | rrection ta | ables        |
|       | 12.0 | 6.2        | 14.1          | 75/63          | 34200             | 26400                | 2.721            | 43500           | 12.6         |                   | r operatin              |                                     | ons other   | than         |
|       |      | 6.2        | 14.1<br>14.1  | 80/67<br>85/71 | 36500<br>38800    | 27200<br>27900       | 2.745<br>2.769   | 45900<br>48300  | 13.3<br>14.0 |                   | ose listed              | =                                   |             |              |
|       |      | 1.7        | 4.0           | 65/55          | 27600             | 25500                | 3.009            | 37900           | 9.2          |                   | terpolatio              |                                     | issible; ex | ktrapo-      |
|       |      | 1.7        | 4.0           | 70/59          | 29900             | 25000                | 3.031            | 40200           | 9.9          | J                 | tion is not             |                                     |             | a            |
|       | 6.0  | 1.7        | 4.0<br>4.0    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 32300<br>34600    | 25800<br>26500       | 3.055<br>3.079   | 42700<br>45100  | 10.6<br>11.2 |                   | or perform              |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 1.7        | 4.0           | 85/71          | 36900             | 27300                | 3.103            | 47500           | 11.9         |                   | AT listed,              |                                     |             | -            |
|       |      | 3.6        | 8.3           | 65/55          | 27800             | 25600                | 2.991            | 38000           | 9.3          |                   | electTools<br>able does |                                     |             |              |
| 110   | 9.0  | 3.6        | 8.3<br>8.3    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 30100<br>32400    | 25100<br>25800       | 3.014<br>3.038   | 40400<br>42800  | 10.0<br>10.7 |                   | ower corre              |                                     |             |              |
| 110   | 3.0  | 3.6        | 8.3           | 80/67          | 34700             | 26600                | 3.062            | 45200           | 11.3         | 1                 | onditions.              | 20110113 10                         |             |              |
|       |      | 3.6        | 8.3           | 85/71          | 37000             | 27300                | 3.086            | 47500           | 12.0         |                   | ata is bas              | e on unit                           | at full loa | d            |
|       |      | 6.1        | 14.0          | 65/55          | 27900             | 25600                | 2.974            | 38100           | 9.4          |                   | peration                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |              |
|       | 12.0 | 6.1        | 14.0<br>14.0  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 30200<br>32600    | 25100<br>25900       | 2.997<br>3.021   | 40400<br>42900  | 10.1<br>10.8 | -,                |                         |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 6.1        | 14.0          | 80/67          | 34900             | 26600                | 3.045            | 45300           | 11.5         |                   |                         |                                     |             |              |
|       |      | 0.4        | 44.0          | 05/74          | 07000             | 07400                | 0.000            | 47700           | 40.4         |                   |                         |                                     |             |              |

47700

12.1

27400 3.069



## Size 044 (1400 CFM)

|      | •    | <u>. (</u> | 00 C          | 141/           |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|------|------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | 0014 | W          |               |                |                   |                      | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                  | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPM  | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.5           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 25400             | 2.399            | 17200           | 83          | 3.10         |
|      | 7.0  | 1.1        | 2.5<br>2.5    | 70/59<br>75/63 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 25300<br>25100    | 2.504<br>2.636   | 16800<br>16100  | 87<br>92    | 2.96<br>2.79 |
|      | 7.0  | 1.1        | 2.5           | 80/67          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 24900             | 2.768            | 15500           | 96          | 2.79         |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.5           | 85/71          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 2.000             | 200              | 10000           |             | 2.00         |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.4           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 27200             | 2.433            | 18900           | 84          | 3.27         |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.4           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 27000             | 2.539            | 18300           | 88          | 3.11         |
| 20   | 10.5 | 2.3        | 5.4           | 75/63          |                   |                      | tion Not Red     |                 |              | 26800             | 2.670            | 17700           | 93          | 2.94         |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.4<br>5.4    | 80/67<br>85/71 |                   | (See "" on p         | age 74 for ta    | ibie iegena)    |              | 26600             | 2.802            | 17000           | 97          | 2.78         |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.2           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 28900             | 2.467            | 20500           | 85          | 3.43         |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.2           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 28800             | 2.573            | 20000           | 89          | 3.28         |
|      | 14.0 | 4.0        | 9.2           | 75/63          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 28600             | 2.705            | 19400           | 94          | 3.10         |
|      |      | 4.0        | 9.2           | 80/67          |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 28400             | 2.837            | 18700           | 99          | 2.93         |
|      |      | 4.0<br>1.1 | 9.2<br>2.4    | 85/71<br>65/55 |                   |                      |                  |                 |              | 30200             | 2.453            | 21800           | 86          | 3.60         |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.4           | 70/59          | 39100             | 28400                | 1.560            | 44400           | 25.1         | 30100             | 2.558            | 21400           | 90          | 3.45         |
|      | 7.0  | 1.1        | 2.4           | 75/63          | 41400             | 29300                | 1.588            | 46800           | 26.1         | 29900             | 2.690            | 20700           | 95          | 3.25         |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.4           | 80/67          | 43700             | 30200                | 1.616            | 49200           | 27.0         | 29700             | 2.822            | 20100           | 100         | 3.08         |
|      |      | 1.1        | 2.4           | 85/71          | 46100             | 31100                | 1.644            | 51700           | 28.0         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.2<br>5.2    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 37000<br>39300    | 29000                | 1.510<br>1.537   | 42200           | 24.5<br>25.6 | 32000<br>31800    | 2.487<br>2.593   | 23500<br>23000  | 91          | 3.77<br>3.59 |
| 30   | 10.5 | 2.3        | 5.2           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 41600             | 28500<br>29400       | 1.537            | 44500<br>46900  | 26.6         | 31800             | 2.593            | 23000           | 91          | 3.59         |
|      | 10.0 | 2.3        | 5.2           | 80/67          | 43900             | 30300                | 1.593            | 49300           | 27.6         | 31400             | 2.857            | 21600           | 101         | 3.22         |
|      |      | 2.3        | 5.2           | 85/71          | 46300             | 31200                | 1.621            | 51800           | 28.6         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 3.9        | 8.9           | 65/55          | 37200             | 29100                | 1.487            | 42300           | 25.0         | 33700             | 2.522            | 25100           | 88          | 3.91         |
|      | 44.0 | 3.9        | 8.9           | 70/59          | 39500             | 28600                | 1.513            | 44700           | 26.1         | 33500             | 2.627            | 24500           | 92          | 3.73         |
|      | 14.0 | 3.9        | 8.9<br>8.9    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 41800<br>44100    | 29500<br>30400       | 1.541<br>1.569   | 47100<br>49500  | 27.1<br>28.1 | 33300<br>33200    | 2.759<br>2.891   | 23900<br>23300  | 97<br>102   | 3.53<br>3.36 |
|      |      | 3.9        | 8.9           | 85/71          | 46500             | 31300                | 1.597            | 52000           | 29.1         | 33200             | 2.001            | 20000           | 102         | 3.30         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.4           | 65/55          | 39300             | 30900                | 1.734            | 45200           | 22.7         | 35100             | 2.531            | 26500           | 89          | 4.06         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.4           | 70/59          | 41600             | 30400                | 1.761            | 47600           | 23.6         | 35000             | 2.637            | 26000           | 93          | 3.89         |
|      | 7.0  | 1.0        | 2.4           | 75/63          | 43900             | 31300                | 1.789            | 50000           | 24.5         | 34800             | 2.769            | 25300           | 98          | 3.68         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.4           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 46300<br>48600    | 32200<br>33000       | 1.816<br>1.844   | 52500<br>54900  | 25.5<br>26.4 | 34600             | 2.901            | 24700           | 103         | 3.49         |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.0           | 65/55          | 39500             | 31000                | 1.710            | 45300           | 23.1         | 36900             | 2.566            | 28100           | 90          | 4.21         |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.0           | 70/59          | 41800             | 30500                | 1.737            | 47700           | 24.1         | 36700             | 2.671            | 27600           | 94          | 4.02         |
| 40   | 10.5 | 2.2        | 5.0           | 75/63          | 44100             | 31300                | 1.765            | 50100           | 25.0         | 36500             | 2.803            | 26900           | 99          | 3.81         |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.0           | 80/67          | 46500             | 32200                | 1.793            | 52600           | 25.9         | 36300             | 2.935            | 26300           | 104         | 3.62         |
|      |      | 2.2        | 5.0           | 85/71          | 48800             | 33100                | 1.821            | 55000           | 26.8         | 20000             | 0.000            | 00700           | 0.4         | 1.05         |
|      |      | 3.8        | 8.6<br>8.6    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 39700<br>42000    | 31000<br>30500       | 1.687<br>1.713   | 45500<br>47800  | 23.5<br>24.5 | 38600<br>38500    | 2.600<br>2.706   | 29700<br>29300  | 91<br>95    | 4.35<br>4.17 |
|      | 14.0 | 3.8        | 8.6           | 75/63          | 44300             | 31400                | 1.741            | 50200           | 25.4         | 38300             | 2.838            | 28600           | 100         | 3.95         |
|      |      | 3.8        | 8.6           | 80/67          | 46700             | 32300                | 1.769            | 52700           | 26.4         | 38100             | 2.969            | 28000           | 105         | 3.76         |
|      |      | 3.8        | 8.6           | 85/71          | 49000             | 33200                | 1.797            | 55100           | 27.3         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.3           | 65/55          | 40000             | 31500                | 1.924            | 46600           | 20.8         | 40100             | 2.639            | 31100           | 92          | 4.45         |
|      | 7.0  | 1.0        | 2.3           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 42300<br>44600    | 31000<br>31900       | 1.951<br>1.979   | 49000<br>51400  | 21.7<br>22.5 | 39900<br>39700    | 2.745<br>2.877   | 30500<br>29900  | 96          | 4.26<br>4.04 |
|      | 1.5  | 1.0        | 2.3           | 80/67          | 47000             | 32800                | 2.007            | 53800           | 23.4         | 39600             | 3.009            | 29300           | 106         | 3.85         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.3           | 85/71          | 49300             | 33700                | 2.035            | 56200           | 24.2         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.9           | 65/55          | 40200             | 31600                | 1.901            | 46700           | 21.1         | 41800             | 2.674            | 32700           | 93          | 4.58         |
| E0   | 40.5 | 2.1        | 4.9           | 70/59          | 42500             | 31100                | 1.927            | 49100           | 22.1         | 41700             | 2.779            | 32200           | 97          | 4.39         |
| 50   | 10.5 | 2.1        | 4.9<br>4.9    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 44800<br>47200    | 32000<br>32900       | 1.955<br>1.983   | 51500<br>54000  | 22.9<br>23.8 | 41500<br>41300    | 2.911<br>3.043   | 31600<br>30900  | 102<br>107  | 4.17<br>3.97 |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.9           | 85/71          | 49500             | 33800                | 2.011            | 56400           | 24.6         | 71300             | 3.043            | 55500           | 107         | 0.01         |
|      |      | 3.7        | 8.4           | 65/55          | 40400             | 31700                | 1.877            | 46800           | 21.5         | 43600             | 2.708            | 34400           | 95          | 4.71         |
|      |      | 3.7        | 8.4           | 70/59          | 42700             | 31200                | 1.904            | 49200           | 22.4         | 43400             | 2.814            | 33800           | 99          | 4.52         |
|      | 14.0 | 3.7        | 8.4           | 75/63          | 45000             | 32100                | 1.931            | 51600           | 23.3         | 43200             | 2.946            | 33100           | 103         | 4.29         |
|      |      | 3.7        | 8.4<br>8.4    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 47400<br>49700    | 32900<br>33800       | 1.959<br>1.987   | 54100<br>56500  | 24.2<br>25.0 | 43000             | 3.077            | 32500           | 108         | 4.09         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.3           | 65/55          | 39800             | 31600                | 2.118            | 47000           | 18.8         | 45100             | 2.767            | 35700           | 96          | 4.77         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.3           | 70/59          | 42100             | 31100                | 2.144            | 49400           | 19.6         | 44900             | 2.873            | 35100           | 100         | 4.58         |
|      | 7.0  | 1.0        | 2.3           | 75/63          | 44500             | 32000                | 2.172            | 51900           | 20.5         | 44700             | 3.004            | 34400           | 104         | 4.36         |
|      |      | 1.0        | 2.3           | 80/67          | 46800             | 32900                | 2.200            | 54300           | 21.3         | 44500             | 3.136            | 33800           | 109         | 4.15         |
|      |      | 1.0<br>2.1 | 2.3<br>4.8    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 49100<br>40000    | 33700<br>31700       | 2.228<br>2.094   | 56700<br>47100  | 22.0<br>19.1 | 46800             | 2.801            | 37200           | 97          | 4.89         |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.8           | 70/59          | 42400             | 31700                | 2.094            | 49600           | 20.0         | 46600             | 2.801            | 36700           | 101         | 4.89         |
| 60   | 10.5 | 2.1        | 4.8           | 75/63          | 44700             | 32000                | 2.149            | 52000           | 20.8         | 46400             | 3.039            | 36000           | 106         | 4.47         |
|      | -    | 2.1        | 4.8           | 80/67          | 47000             | 32900                | 2.177            | 54400           | 21.6         | 46300             | 3.171            | 35500           | 110         | 4.28         |
|      |      | 2.1        | 4.8           | 85/71          | 49300             | 33800                | 2.204            | 56800           | 22.4         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |      | 3.6        | 8.2           | 65/55          | 40200             | 31700                | 2.071            | 47300           | 19.4         | 48500             | 2.836            | 38800           | 98          | 5.01         |
|      | 14.0 | 3.6        | 8.2<br>8.2    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 42600<br>44900    | 31200<br>32100       | 2.097<br>2.125   | 49800<br>52200  | 20.3         | 48400<br>48200    | 2.941<br>3.073   | 38400<br>37700  | 102<br>107  | 4.82<br>4.59 |
|      | 14.0 | 3.6        | 8.2           | 80/67          | 47200             | 33000                | 2.125            | 54500           | 21.1         | 48000             | 3.205            | 37100           | 112         | 4.39         |
|      |      | 3.6        | 8.2           | 85/71          | 49500             | 33900                | 2.181            | 56900           | 22.7         |                   |                  |                 | •           |              |



### Size 044 (1400 CFM) (continued)

| Size | U44   | (1400      | CFIV          | ) (con         | tinued            | 1)                |                  |                 |              |                   |                           |                 |             |              |
|------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | GPM   | W          | PD            | - EAT (OE)     |                   |                   | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                           | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPINI | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible (Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW)          | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |       | 1.0        | 2.2           | 65/55          | 39300             | 31400             | 2.328            | 47200           | 16.9         | 49900             | 2.900                     | 40000           | 99          | 5.04         |
|      | 7.0   | 1.0        | 2.2           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 41600<br>43900    | 30900<br>31800    | 2.354<br>2.382   | 49600<br>52000  | 17.7<br>18.4 | 49700<br>49600    | 3.006<br>3.138            | 39400<br>38900  | 103<br>108  | 4.84<br>4.63 |
|      | 7.0   | 1.0        | 2.2           | 80/67          | 46200             | 32700             | 2.410            | 54400           | 19.2         | 49400             | 3.270                     | 38200           | 112         | 4.42         |
|      |       | 1.0        | 2.2           | 85/71          | 48500             | 33600             | 2.438            | 56800           | 19.9         |                   | <u> </u>                  |                 | ,           |              |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.7           | 65/55          | 39500             | 31500             | 2.304            | 47400           | 17.1         | 51600             | 2.935                     | 41600           | 100         | 5.15         |
| 70   | 10.5  | 2.1        | 4.7<br>4.7    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 41800<br>44100    | 31000<br>31900    | 2.331            | 49800<br>52100  | 17.9<br>18.7 | 51500<br>51300    | 3.040<br>3.172            | 41100<br>40500  | 104<br>109  | 4.96<br>4.74 |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.7           | 80/67          | 46400             | 32800             | 2.386            | 54500           | 19.4         | 51100             | 3.304                     | 39800           | 114         | 4.53         |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.7           | 85/71          | 48700             | 33700             | 2.414            | 56900           | 20.2         |                   | T                         |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 3.5        | 8.0<br>8.0    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 39700<br>42000    | 31600<br>31100    | 2.280            | 47500<br>49900  | 17.4<br>18.2 | 53400<br>53200    | 2.969<br>3.075            | 43300<br>42700  | 101<br>105  | 5.27<br>5.07 |
|      | 14.0  | 3.5        | 8.0           | 75/63          | 44300             | 32000             | 2.335            | 52300           | 19.0         | 53000             | 3.207                     | 42100           | 110         | 4.84         |
|      |       | 3.5        | 8.0           | 80/67          | 46600             | 32900             | 2.363            | 54700           | 19.7         | 52900             | 3.339                     | 41500           | 115         | 4.64         |
|      |       | 3.5<br>0.9 | 8.0<br>2.2    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 49000<br>38300    | 33800<br>31100    | 2.391<br>2.567   | 57200<br>47100  | 20.5<br>14.9 | 54600             | 3.033                     | 44200           | 102         | 5.27         |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.2           | 70/59          | 40600             | 30600             | 2.594            | 49500           | 15.7         | 54400             | 3.138                     | 43700           | 106         | 5.08         |
|      | 7.0   | 0.9        | 2.2           | 75/63          | 42900             | 31500             | 2.622            | 51800           | 16.4         | 54200             | 3.270                     | 43000           | 111         | 4.85         |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.2           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 45300<br>47600    | 32400<br>33300    | 2.649<br>2.677   | 54300<br>56700  | 17.1<br>17.8 | 54000             | 3.402                     | 42400           | 116         | 4.65         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 65/55          | 38500             | 31200             | 2.543            | 47200           | 15.1         | 56300             | 3.067                     | 45800           | 103         | 5.38         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 70/59          | 40800             | 30700             | 2.570            | 49600           | 15.9         | 56200             | 3.173                     | 45400           | 107         | 5.19         |
| 80   | 10.5  | 2.0        | 4.6<br>4.6    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 43100<br>45500    | 31600             | 2.598            | 52000<br>54500  | 16.6<br>17.3 | 56000<br>55800    | 3.305                     | 44700<br>44100  | 112<br>117  | 4.96<br>4.75 |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 85/71          | 47800             | 32500<br>33400    | 2.626<br>2.654   | 56900           | 18.0         | 33600             | 3.437                     | 44100           | 117         | 4.75         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.9           | 65/55          | 38700             | 31300             | 2.520            | 47300           | 15.4         | 58100             | 3.102                     | 47500           | 104         | 5.48         |
|      | 14.0  | 3.4        | 7.9           | 70/59          | 41000             | 30800             | 2.546            | 49700           | 16.1         | 57900             | 3.207                     | 47000           | 108         | 5.29         |
|      | 14.0  | 3.4        | 7.9<br>7.9    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 43300<br>45700    | 31700<br>32600    | 2.574<br>2.602   | 52100<br>54600  | 16.8<br>17.6 | 57700<br>57500    | 3.339<br>3.471            | 46300<br>45700  | 113<br>118  | 5.06<br>4.85 |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.9           | 85/71          | 48000             | 33500             | 2.630            | 57000           | 18.3         |                   |                           |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 65/55          | 36800             | 30600             | 2.849            | 46500           | 12.9         | 59000             | 3.176                     | 48200           | 105         | 5.44         |
|      | 7.0   | 0.9        | 2.1           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 39100<br>41500    | 30100<br>31000    | 2.876<br>2.904   | 48900<br>51400  | 13.6<br>14.3 | 58800<br>58600    | 3.282<br>3.414            | 47600<br>46900  | 109<br>114  | 5.25<br>5.03 |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 80/67          | 43800             | 31900             | 2.932            | 53800           | 14.9         | 58400             | 3.546                     | 46300           | 118         | 4.82         |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 85/71          | 46100             | 32700             | 2.960            | 56200           | 15.6         |                   | 1                         |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5<br>4.5    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 37000<br>39300    | 30600<br>30200    | 2.826<br>2.852   | 46600<br>49000  | 13.1<br>13.8 | 60700<br>60600    | 3.211<br>3.316            | 49700<br>49300  | 106<br>110  | 5.54<br>5.35 |
| 90   | 10.5  | 2.0        | 4.5           | 75/63          | 41700             | 31000             | 2.880            | 51500           | 14.5         | 60400             | 3.448                     | 48600           | 115         | 5.13         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5           | 80/67          | 44000             | 31900             | 2.908            | 53900           | 15.1         | 60200             | 3.580                     | 48000           | 120         | 4.92         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 4.5<br>7.7    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 46300<br>37200    | 32800<br>30700    | 2.936<br>2.802   | 56300<br>46800  | 15.8<br>13.3 | 62500             | 3.245                     | 51400           | 107         | 5.64         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.7           | 70/59          | 39600             | 30200             | 2.828            | 49300           | 14.0         | 62300             | 3.351                     | 50900           | 111         | 5.44         |
|      | 14.0  | 3.4        | 7.7           | 75/63          | 41900             | 31100             | 2.856            | 51600           | 14.7         | 62100             | 3.482                     | 50200           | 116         | 5.22         |
|      |       | 3.4        | 7.7<br>7.7    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 44200<br>46500    | 32000<br>32900    | 2.884<br>2.912   | 54000<br>56400  | 15.3<br>16.0 | 61900             | 3.614                     | 49600           | 121         | 5.02         |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 65/55          | 34700             | 29800             | 3.187            | 45600           | 10.9         | -                 | Tint = Opera              | ition Not Re    | commended   | d            |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 70/59          | 37000             | 29300             | 3.214            | 48000           | 11.5         | Notes             | :                         |                 |             |              |
|      | 7.0   | 0.9        | 2.1           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 39400<br>41700    | 30100<br>31000    | 3.242<br>3.270   | 50500<br>52900  | 12.2<br>12.8 | 1. 0              | peration b                | elow 40°        | F EWT is    | based        |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 85/71          | 44000             | 31900             | 3.298            | 55300           | 13.3         | u                 | pon a 15%                 | 6 methan        | ol antifre  | eze          |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5           | 65/55          | 34900             | 29800             | 3.164            | 45700           | 11.0         | _                 | olution.                  |                 |             |              |
| 100  | 10.5  | 2.0        | 4.5<br>4.5    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 37200             | 29300             | 3.190            | 48100           | 11.7         |                   | erformand                 |                 |             |              |
| 100  | 10.5  | 2.0        | 4.5           | 80/67          | 39600<br>41900    | 30200<br>31100    | 3.218<br>3.246   | 50600<br>53000  | 12.3<br>12.9 |                   | ower supp                 |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5           | 85/71          | 44200             | 32000             | 3.274            | 55400           | 13.5         |                   | ary as the                |                 | ıppiy varı  | es           |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 65/55          | 35100             | 29900             | 3.140            | 45800           | 11.2         |                   | om the rat                |                 | rraation t  | ablaa        |
|      | 14.0  | 3.3        | 7.6<br>7.6    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 37400<br>39800    | 29400<br>30300    | 3.166<br>3.194   | 48200<br>50700  | 11.8<br>12.5 |                   | ee periori<br>or operatin |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 80/67          | 42100             | 31200             | 3.222            | 53100           | 13.1         |                   | nose listed               | _               | JIIS OUIGI  | uiaii        |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.6           | 85/71          | 44400             | 32100             | 3.250            | 55500           | 13.7         | _                 | iterpolatio               |                 | issible: e: | xtrano-      |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 32000<br>34300    | 28800<br>28300    | 3.594<br>3.621   | 44300<br>46700  | 8.9<br>9.5   |                   | ation is not              |                 |             | u, apo       |
|      | 7.0   | 0.9        | 2.1           | 75/63          | 36700             | 29200             | 3.649            | 49200           | 10.1         |                   | or perform                |                 | a outside   | the          |
|      |       | 0.9        | 2.1           | 80/67          | 39000             | 30100             | 3.677            | 51500           | 10.6         |                   | AT listed,                |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 0.9<br>1.9 | 2.1<br>4.4    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 41300<br>32200    | 31000<br>28900    | 3.705<br>3.571   | 53900<br>44400  | 11.1<br>9.0  | S                 | SelectTools               | selectio        | n progran   | n            |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.4           | 70/59          | 34500             | 28400             | 3.597            | 46800           | 9.6          |                   | able does                 |                 |             |              |
| 110  | 10.5  | 1.9        | 4.4           | 75/63          | 36900             | 29300             | 3.625            | 49300           | 10.2         | i '               | ower corre                | ections fo      | r AHRI/IS   | 30           |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.4<br>4.4    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 39200<br>41500    | 30200<br>31100    | 3.653<br>3.681   | 51700<br>54100  | 10.7<br>11.3 |                   | onditions.                |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.5           | 65/55          | 32400             | 29000             | 3.547            | 44500           | 9.1          |                   | ata is bas                | e on unit       | at full loa | d            |
|      |       | 3.3        | 7.5           | 70/59          | 34800             | 28500             | 3.573            | 47000           | 9.7          | 0,                | peration                  |                 |             |              |
|      | 14.0  | 3.3        | 7.5           | 75/63          | 37100             | 29400             | 3.601            | 49400           | 10.3         | -                 |                           |                 |             |              |
| 1    |       | 3.3        | 7.5           | 80/67          | 39400             | 30300             | 3.629            | 51800           | 10.9         | 1                 |                           |                 |             |              |

85/71 41700

54200

11.4

3.657

31200



## Size 049 (1600 CFM)

|             |      | W          |              | 141,           |                |                | Cooling        |                |              |                |                | Heating        |            |              |
|-------------|------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| EWT<br>(°F) | GPM  |            | FT of        | EAT (°F)       | Total          | Sensible       | Power          | THR            |              | Total          | Power          | Heating<br>THA | LAT        |              |
| (17)        |      | PSI        | W.C.         | , í            | (Btu/hr)       | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)     | (Btu/hr)       | EER          | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)     | (Btu/hr)       | (°F)       | СОР          |
|             |      | 1.4        | 3.2          | 65/55          |                |                |                |                |              | 27800          | 2.575          | 19000          | 82         | 3.16         |
|             | 8.0  | 1.4        | 3.2<br>3.2   | 70/59<br>75/63 |                |                |                |                |              | 27500<br>27100 | 2.701<br>2.858 | 18300<br>17300 | 86<br>91   | 2.98<br>2.78 |
|             |      | 1.4        | 3.2          | 80/67          |                |                |                |                |              | 26800          | 3.016          | 16500          | 95         | 2.60         |
|             |      | 1.4        | 3.2          | 85/71          |                |                |                |                |              |                |                |                |            |              |
|             | -    | 3.0        | 6.9<br>6.9   | 65/55<br>70/59 |                |                |                |                |              | 30000<br>29700 | 2.620<br>2.746 | 21100<br>20300 | 83<br>87   | 3.35<br>3.17 |
| 20          | 12.0 | 3.0        | 6.9          | 75/63          | Т              | int = Operat   | tion Not Red   | commende       | d.           | 29400          | 2.903          | 19500          | 92         | 2.97         |
|             |      | 3.0        | 6.9          | 80/67          |                | (See "" on p   | age 74 for ta  | able legend    | )            | 29000          | 3.061          | 18600          | 97         | 2.77         |
|             |      | 3.0        | 6.9          | 85/71          |                |                |                |                |              | 22200          | 0.664          | 22200          | 95         | 2.55         |
|             | -    | 5.1<br>5.1 | 11.7<br>11.7 | 65/55<br>70/59 |                |                |                |                |              | 32300<br>32000 | 2.664<br>2.790 | 23200<br>22500 | 85<br>88   | 3.55<br>3.36 |
|             | 16.0 | 5.1        | 11.7         | 75/63          |                |                |                |                |              | 31600          | 2.948          | 21500          | 93         | 3.14         |
|             |      | 5.1        | 11.7         | 80/67          |                |                |                |                |              | 31300          | 3.105          | 20700          | 98         | 2.95         |
|             |      | 5.1<br>1.4 | 11.7<br>3.1  | 85/71<br>65/55 |                |                |                |                |              | 33300          | 2.716          | 24000          | 85         | 3.59         |
|             |      | 1.4        | 3.1          | 70/59          | 42900          | 32100          | 1.763          | 48900          | 24.3         | 33000          | 2.842          | 23300          | 89         | 3.40         |
|             | 8.0  | 1.4        | 3.1          | 75/63          | 45700          | 32900          | 1.796          | 51800          | 25.4         | 32600          | 3.000          | 22400          | 94         | 3.18         |
|             |      | 1.4        | 3.1          | 80/67          | 48500          | 33700          | 1.829          | 54700          | 26.5         | 32300          | 3.157          | 21500          | 99         | 3.00         |
|             |      | 2.9        | 3.1<br>6.7   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 51300<br>40400 | 34500<br>33100 | 1.862<br>1.701 | 57700<br>46200 | 27.6<br>23.8 | 35500          | 2.761          | 26100          | 86         | 3.76         |
|             | -    | 2.9        | 6.7          | 70/59          | 43200          | 32200          | 1.732          | 49100          | 24.9         | 35200          | 2.887          | 25300          | 90         | 3.57         |
| 30          | 12.0 | 2.9        | 6.7          | 75/63          | 46000          | 33000          | 1.765          | 52000          | 26.1         | 34900          | 3.045          | 24500          | 95         | 3.36         |
|             | -    | 2.9        | 6.7<br>6.7   | 80/67<br>85/71 | 48800<br>51600 | 33800<br>34600 | 1.798<br>1.831 | 54900<br>57800 | 27.1<br>28.2 | 34500          | 3.202          | 23600          | 100        | 3.15         |
|             |      | 5.0        | 11.4         | 65/55          | 40700          | 33200          | 1.670          | 46400          | 24.4         | 37800          | 2.806          | 28200          | 88         | 3.94         |
|             |      | 5.0        | 11.4         | 70/59          | 43500          | 32300          | 1.701          | 49300          | 25.6         | 37500          | 2.932          | 27500          | 92         | 3.75         |
|             | 16.0 | 5.0        | 11.4         | 75/63          | 46200          | 33100          | 1.734          | 52100          | 26.6         | 37100          | 3.089          | 26600          | 96         | 3.52         |
|             | -    | 5.0        | 11.4<br>11.4 | 80/67<br>85/71 | 49000<br>51800 | 33900<br>34700 | 1.767<br>1.799 | 55000<br>57900 | 27.7<br>28.8 | 36800          | 3.247          | 25700          | 101        | 3.32         |
|             |      | 1.3        | 3.0          | 65/55          | 43200          | 35000          | 1.971          | 49900          | 21.9         | 39000          | 2.853          | 29300          | 88         | 4.00         |
|             |      | 1.3        | 3.0          | 70/59          | 46000          | 34100          | 2.002          | 52800          | 23.0         | 38700          | 2.979          | 28500          | 92         | 3.80         |
|             | 8.0  | 1.3        | 3.0          | 75/63<br>80/67 | 48800<br>51600 | 34900<br>35700 | 2.035<br>2.068 | 55700<br>58700 | 24.0<br>25.0 | 38300<br>38000 | 3.136<br>3.294 | 27600<br>26800 | 97<br>102  | 3.58<br>3.38 |
|             |      | 1.3        | 3.0          | 85/71          | 54400          | 36500          | 2.100          | 61600          | 25.9         | 30000          | 3.234          | 20000          | 102        | 0.50         |
|             |      | 2.8        | 6.5          | 65/55          | 43500          | 35100          | 1.940          | 50100          | 22.4         | 41200          | 2.898          | 31300          | 90         | 4.16         |
| 40          | 12.0 | 2.8        | 6.5<br>6.5   | 70/59<br>75/63 | 46300<br>49000 | 34200<br>35000 | 1.971<br>2.004 | 53000<br>55800 | 23.5         | 40900<br>40600 | 3.024<br>3.181 | 30600<br>29700 | 94<br>98   | 3.96<br>3.74 |
| 40          | 12.0 | 2.8        | 6.5          | 80/67          | 51800          | 35800          | 2.004          | 58700          | 24.5<br>25.4 | 40200          | 3.339          | 28800          | 103        | 3.53         |
|             |      | 2.8        | 6.5          | 85/71          | 54600          | 36600          | 2.069          | 61700          | 26.4         |                |                |                |            |              |
|             |      | 4.8        | 11.0         | 65/55          | 43700          | 35200          | 1.908          | 50200          | 22.9         | 43400          | 2.943          | 33400          | 91         | 4.32         |
|             | 16.0 | 4.8        | 11.0<br>11.0 | 70/59<br>75/63 | 46500<br>49300 | 34400<br>35100 | 1.940<br>1.972 | 53100<br>56000 | 24.0<br>25.0 | 43200<br>42800 | 3.069<br>3.226 | 32700<br>31800 | 95<br>100  | 4.12<br>3.88 |
|             |      | 4.8        | 11.0         | 80/67          | 52100          | 35900          | 2.005          | 58900          | 26.0         | 42500          | 3.384          | 31000          | 104        | 3.68         |
|             |      | 4.8        | 11.0         | 85/71          | 54900          | 36700          | 2.038          | 61900          | 26.9         |                |                |                |            |              |
|             | -    | 1.3        | 3.0          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 44400<br>47100 | 36400<br>35600 | 2.193<br>2.224 | 51900<br>54700 | 20.2<br>21.2 | 44700<br>44400 | 2.985<br>3.111 | 34500<br>33800 | 92<br>96   | 4.38<br>4.18 |
|             | 8.0  | 1.3        | 3.0          | 75/63          | 49900          | 36400          | 2.257          | 57600          | 22.1         | 44100          | 3.268          | 32900          | 100        | 3.95         |
|             |      | 1.3        | 3.0          | 80/67          | 52700          | 37100          | 2.290          | 60500          | 23.0         | 43700          | 3.426          | 32000          | 105        | 3.73         |
|             |      | 1.3<br>2.8 | 3.0<br>6.3   | 85/71          | 55500<br>44600 | 37900<br>36500 | 2.322          | 63400          | 23.9         | 46000          | 2 020          | 36600          | 02         | 4.52         |
|             |      | 2.8        | 6.3          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 47400          | 35700          | 2.162<br>2.193 | 52000<br>54900 | 20.6<br>21.6 | 46900<br>46600 | 3.029<br>3.155 | 35800          | 93<br>97   | 4.53<br>4.32 |
| 50          | 12.0 | 2.8        | 6.3          | 75/63          | 50200          | 36500          | 2.226          | 57800          | 22.6         | 46300          | 3.313          | 35000          | 102        | 4.09         |
|             |      | 2.8        | 6.3          | 80/67          | 53000          | 37200          | 2.258          | 60700          | 23.5         | 46000          | 3.470          | 34200          | 106        | 3.88         |
|             |      | 2.8<br>4.7 | 6.3<br>10.7  | 85/71<br>65/55 | 55700<br>44900 | 38000<br>36700 | 2.291<br>2.131 | 63500<br>52200 | 24.3<br>21.1 | 49200          | 3.074          | 38700          | 94         | 4.69         |
|             |      | 4.7        | 10.7         | 70/59          | 47600          | 35800          | 2.162          | 55000          | 22.0         | 48900          | 3.200          | 38000          | 98         | 4.47         |
|             | 16.0 | 4.7        | 10.7         | 75/63          | 50400          | 36600          | 2.195          | 57900          | 23.0         | 48600          | 3.358          | 37100          | 103        | 4.24         |
|             |      | 4.7        | 10.7<br>10.7 | 80/67<br>85/71 | 53200<br>56000 | 37300<br>38100 | 2.227<br>2.260 | 60800<br>63700 | 23.9<br>24.8 | 48200          | 3.515          | 36200          | 108        | 4.02         |
|             |      | 1.3        | 2.9          | 65/55          | 44300          | 36900          | 2.414          | 52500          | 18.4         | 50300          | 3.111          | 39700          | 95         | 4.73         |
|             |      | 1.3        | 2.9          | 70/59          | 47000          | 36000          | 2.445          | 55300          | 19.2         | 50000          | 3.237          | 39000          | 99         | 4.52         |
|             | 8.0  | 1.3        | 2.9<br>2.9   | 75/63<br>80/67 | 49800<br>52600 | 36800<br>37600 | 2.478<br>2.510 | 58300<br>61200 | 20.1<br>21.0 | 49700<br>49300 | 3.395<br>3.552 | 38100<br>37200 | 104<br>108 | 4.29<br>4.06 |
|             | -    | 1.3        | 2.9          | 85/71          | 55400          | 37600          | 2.510          | 64100          | 21.0         | 49300          | 3.332          | 31200          | 100        | 4.00         |
|             |      | 2.7        | 6.1          | 65/55          | 44500          | 37000          | 2.382          | 52600          | 18.7         | 52500          | 3.156          | 41700          | 96         | 4.87         |
|             | 40.0 | 2.7        | 6.1          | 70/59          | 47300          | 36100          | 2.414          | 55500          | 19.6         | 52200          | 3.282          | 41000          | 100        | 4.66         |
| 60          | 12.0 | 2.7        | 6.1<br>6.1   | 75/63<br>80/67 | 50100<br>52900 | 36900<br>37700 | 2.446<br>2.479 | 58400<br>61400 | 20.5<br>21.3 | 51900<br>51600 | 3.440<br>3.597 | 40200<br>39300 | 105<br>110 | 4.42<br>4.20 |
|             |      | 2.7        | 6.1          | 85/71          | 55700          | 38500          | 2.512          | 64300          | 22.2         | 2.000          | 3.007          | - 5000         |            |              |
|             |      | 4.6        | 10.5         | 65/55          | 44800          | 37100          | 2.351          | 52800          | 19.1         | 54800          | 3.201          | 43900          | 98         | 5.01         |
|             | 16.0 | 4.6        | 10.5<br>10.5 | 70/59<br>75/63 | 47600<br>50400 | 36200<br>37000 | 2.382<br>2.415 | 55700<br>58600 | 20.0         | 54500<br>54100 | 3.327<br>3.485 | 43100<br>42200 | 101<br>106 | 4.80<br>4.55 |
|             | 10.0 | 4.6        | 10.5         | 80/67          | 53100          | 37800          | 2.413          | 61500          | 21.7         | 53800          | 3.642          | 41400          | 111        | 4.33         |
|             |      | 4.6        | 10.5         | 85/71          | 55900          | 38600          | 2.481          | 64400          | 22.5         |                |                |                |            |              |



### Size 049 (1600 CFM) (continued)

| Size | 049   | (1600      | CFIV          | i) (con        | tinued            | 1)                |                  |                 |              |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | GPM   | W          | PD            | EAT (OE)       |                   |                   | Cooling          |                 |              |                   |                  | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPIVI | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible (Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.8           | 65/55          | 43400             | 36500             | 2.648            | 52400           | 16.4         | 55600             | 3.233            | 44600           | 98          | 5.04         |
|      | 8.0   | 1.2<br>1.2 | 2.8           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 46200<br>48900    | 35600<br>36400    | 2.679<br>2.712   | 55300<br>58200  | 17.2         | 55300<br>55000    | 3.359<br>3.517   | 43800<br>43000  | 102<br>107  | 4.82<br>4.58 |
|      | 0.0   | 1.2        | 2.8           | 80/67          | 51700             | 37200             | 2.712            | 61100           | 18.0<br>18.8 | 54600             | 3.674            | 42100           | 111         | 4.35         |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.8           | 85/71          | 54500             | 38000             | 2.778            | 64000           | 19.6         |                   | <u> </u>         |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.6<br>2.6 | 6.0           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 43700<br>46400    | 36600             | 2.617            | 52600           | 16.7         | 57800<br>57500    | 3.278            | 46600           | 99<br>103   | 5.16         |
| 70   | 12.0  | 2.6        | 6.0           | 75/63          | 49200             | 35700<br>36500    | 2.648<br>2.681   | 55400<br>58400  | 17.5<br>18.4 | 57200             | 3.404<br>3.562   | 45900<br>45000  | 103         | 4.95<br>4.70 |
|      |       | 2.6        | 6.0           | 80/67          | 52000             | 37300             | 2.714            | 61300           | 19.2         | 56900             | 3.719            | 44200           | 113         | 4.48         |
|      |       | 2.6        | 6.0           | 85/71          | 54800             | 38100             | 2.747            | 64200           | 19.9         | 00400             | 1 0.000          | 40000           | 104         | T 5.00       |
|      |       | 4.5<br>4.5 | 10.3          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 43900<br>46700    | 36700<br>35800    | 2.586<br>2.617   | 52700<br>55600  | 17.0<br>17.8 | 60100<br>59800    | 3.323<br>3.449   | 48800<br>48000  | 101<br>104  | 5.30<br>5.08 |
|      | 16.0  | 4.5        | 10.3          | 75/63          | 49500             | 36600             | 2.650            | 58500           | 18.7         | 59400             | 3.606            | 47100           | 109         | 4.82         |
|      |       | 4.5        | 10.3          | 80/67          | 52200             | 37400             | 2.683            | 61400           | 19.5         | 59100             | 3.764            | 46300           | 114         | 4.60         |
|      |       | 4.5<br>1.2 | 10.3<br>2.8   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 55000<br>41900    | 38200<br>35600    | 2.716<br>2.912   | 64300<br>51800  | 20.3<br>14.4 | 60400             | 3.350            | 49000           | 101         | 5.28         |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.8           | 70/59          | 44700             | 34800             | 2.943            | 54700           | 15.2         | 60100             | 3.476            | 48200           | 105         | 5.06         |
|      | 8.0   | 1.2        | 2.8           | 75/63          | 47400             | 35500             | 2.976            | 57600           | 15.9         | 59800             | 3.634            | 47400           | 109         | 4.82         |
|      |       | 1.2<br>1.2 | 2.8           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 50200<br>53000    | 36300<br>37100    | 3.009<br>3.042   | 60500<br>63400  | 16.7<br>17.4 | 59500             | 3.791            | 46600           | 114         | 4.60         |
|      |       | 2.6        | 5.9           | 65/55          | 42100             | 35700             | 2.881            | 51900           | 14.6         | 62700             | 3.395            | 51100           | 102         | 5.41         |
|      |       | 2.6        | 5.9           | 70/59          | 44900             | 34900             | 2.912            | 54800           | 15.4         | 62400             | 3.521            | 50400           | 106         | 5.19         |
| 80   | 12.0  | 2.6        | 5.9           | 75/63          | 47700             | 35600             | 2.945            | 57800           | 16.2         | 62000             | 3.679            | 49400           | 111         | 4.93         |
|      |       | 2.6<br>2.6 | 5.9<br>5.9    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 50500<br>53300    | 36400<br>37200    | 2.978<br>3.010   | 60700<br>63600  | 17.0<br>17.7 | 61700             | 3.836            | 48600           | 116         | 4.71         |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1          | 65/55          | 42400             | 35800             | 2.850            | 52100           | 14.9         | 64900             | 3.440            | 53200           | 103         | 5.52         |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1          | 70/59          | 45200             | 35000             | 2.881            | 55000           | 15.7         | 64600             | 3.566            | 52400           | 107         | 5.30         |
|      | 16.0  | 4.4<br>4.4 | 10.1<br>10.1  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 48000<br>50700    | 35800<br>36500    | 2.914<br>2.947   | 57900<br>60800  | 16.5<br>17.2 | 64300<br>64000    | 3.723<br>3.881   | 51600<br>50800  | 112<br>117  | 5.06<br>4.83 |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1          | 85/71          | 53500             | 37300             | 2.947            | 63700           | 18.0         | 04000             | 3.001            | 30800           | 117         | 4.03         |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 65/55          | 39800             | 34700             | 3.220            | 50800           | 12.4         | 64600             | 3.462            | 52800           | 103         | 5.46         |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 70/59          | 42600             | 33800             | 3.251            | 53700           | 13.1         | 64400             | 3.588            | 52200           | 107         | 5.26         |
|      | 8.0   | 1.2<br>1.2 | 2.7           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 45400<br>48200    | 34600<br>35400    | 3.284<br>3.317   | 56600<br>59500  | 13.8<br>14.5 | 64000<br>63700    | 3.746<br>3.903   | 51200<br>50400  | 112<br>117  | 5.00<br>4.78 |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 85/71          | 51000             | 36200             | 3.350            | 62400           | 15.2         | 00700             | 0.000            | 00400           | 111         | 4.70         |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.8           | 65/55          | 40100             | 34800             | 3.189            | 51000           | 12.6         | 66900             | 3.507            | 54900           | 105         | 5.59         |
| 90   | 12.0  | 2.5        | 5.8<br>5.8    | 70/59          | 42900             | 33900             | 3.220            | 53900           | 13.3         | 66600             | 3.633            | 54200           | 108<br>113  | 5.37         |
| 90   | 12.0  | 2.5<br>2.5 | 5.8           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 45600<br>48400    | 34700<br>35500    | 3.253<br>3.286   | 56700<br>59600  | 14.0<br>14.7 | 66300<br>65900    | 3.791<br>3.948   | 53400<br>52400  | 118         | 5.12<br>4.89 |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.8           | 85/71          | 51200             | 36300             | 3.318            | 62500           | 15.4         |                   |                  |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.3        | 9.9           | 65/55          | 40400             | 34900             | 3.158            | 51200           | 12.8         | 69100             | 3.552            | 57000           | 106         | 5.70         |
|      | 16.0  | 4.3<br>4.3 | 9.9<br>9.9    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 43100<br>45900    | 34000<br>34800    | 3.189<br>3.222   | 54000<br>56900  | 13.5<br>14.2 | 68900<br>68500    | 3.678<br>3.836   | 56300<br>55400  | 110<br>114  | 5.49<br>5.23 |
|      |       | 4.3        | 9.9           | 80/67          | 48700             | 35600             | 3.254            | 59800           | 15.0         | 68200             | 3.993            | 54600           | 119         | 5.00         |
|      |       | 4.3        | 9.9           | 85/71          | 51500             | 36400             | 3.287            | 62700           | 15.7         |                   | Tint - Opera     | tion Not Do     | commondo    | d            |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 37300<br>40100    | 33800<br>32900    | 3.587<br>3.619   | 49500<br>52500  | 10.4<br>11.1 | Natas             | Tint = Opera     | IIIOII NOI RE   | commended   | J            |
|      | 8.0   | 1.2        | 2.7           | 75/63          | 42900             | 33700             | 3.651            | 55400           | 11.8         | Notes             | ::<br>peration b | 0/0W 40°        | E EM/T io   | hand         |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 80/67          | 45600             | 34500             | 3.684            | 58200           | 12.4         |                   | pon a 15%        |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 85/71          | 48400             | 35300             | 3.717            | 61100           | 13.0<br>10.6 |                   | olution.         | o iliculali     | or arrun ed | 526          |
|      |       | 2.5<br>2.5 | 5.7<br>5.7    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 37600<br>40300    | 33900<br>33000    | 3.556<br>3.587   | 49700<br>52500  | 11.2         | _                 | erformanc        | e stated        | is at the r | ated         |
| 100  | 12.0  | 2.5        | 5.7           | 75/63          | 43100             | 33800             | 3.620            | 55500           | 11.9         |                   | ower supp        |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.7           | 80/67          | 45900             | 34600             | 3.653            | 58400           | 12.6         |                   | ary as the       |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.5<br>4.3 | 5.7<br>9.8    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 48700<br>37800    | 35400<br>34000    | 3.686<br>3.525   | 61300<br>49800  | 13.2<br>10.7 |                   | om the rat       |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.3        | 9.8           | 70/59          | 40600             | 33100             | 3.556            | 52700           | 11.4         | <b>3.</b> S       | ee perforn       | nance co        | rrection ta | ables        |
|      | 16.0  | 4.3        | 9.8           | 75/63          | 43400             | 33900             | 3.589            | 55600           | 12.1         | fc                | or operatin      | g condition     | ons other   | than         |
|      |       | 4.3<br>4.3 | 9.8<br>9.8    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 46200<br>48900    | 34700<br>35500    | 3.622<br>3.655   | 58600<br>61400  | 12.8<br>13.4 | th                | nose listed      | <b>!</b> .      |             |              |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 65/55          | 34400             | 32700             | 4.029            | 48200           | 8.5          | <b>4.</b> In      | terpolation      | n is perm       | issible; ex | xtrapo-      |
|      |       | 1.2        | 2.7           | 70/59          | 37200             | 31800             | 4.061            | 51100           | 9.2          |                   | ation is not     |                 |             |              |
|      | 8.0   | 1.2        | 2.7           | 75/63          | 39900             | 32600             | 4.093            | 53900           | 9.7          |                   | or perform       |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.2<br>1.2 | 2.7           | 80/67<br>85/71 | 42700<br>45500    | 33400<br>34200    | 4.126<br>4.159   | 56800<br>59700  | 10.3<br>10.9 |                   | AT listed,       |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.7           | 65/55          | 34700             | 32800             | 3.998            | 48300           | 8.7          |                   | SelectTools      |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.7           | 70/59          | 37400             | 31900             | 4.029            | 51200           | 9.3          |                   | able does        |                 |             |              |
| 110  | 12.0  | 2.5<br>2.5 | 5.7<br>5.7    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 40200<br>43000    | 32700<br>33500    | 4.062<br>4.095   | 54100<br>57000  | 9.9<br>10.5  | i '               | ower corre       | ections fo      | r AHRI/IS   | ,0           |
|      |       | 2.5        | 5.7           | 85/71          | 45800             | 34300             | 4.095            | 59900           | 11.1         |                   | onditions.       | 0 00 110:4      | of full las | d            |
|      |       | 4.2        | 9.7           | 65/55          | 34900             | 32900             | 3.967            | 48400           | 8.8          |                   | ata is bas       | e on unit       | at iuli ioa | u            |
|      | 46.0  | 4.2        | 9.7           | 70/59          | 37700             | 32000             | 3.998            | 51300           | 9.4          | . 0,              | peration         |                 |             |              |
|      | 16.0  | 4.2<br>4.2 | 9.7<br>9.7    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 40500<br>43300    | 32800<br>33600    | 4.031<br>4.064   | 54300<br>57200  | 10.0<br>10.7 | -                 |                  |                 |             |              |
| 1    |       | 1.0        | 0.7           | 05/01          | 10000             | 22000             | 4.007            | 0.200           | 14.0         | 1                 |                  |                 |             |              |

85/71 46000

60000

11.2

4.097

34400



## Size 064 (2000 CFM)

| SIZE | ; 004 | + (20      | 00 C          | LIAI)          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  |       | W          | PD            |                |                   |                      | Cooling                       |                 |              |                   |                     | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPM   | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW)           | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |       | 2.2        | 5.1           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 35900             | 3.547               | 23800           | 83          | 2.96         |
|      | 40.0  | 2.2        | 5.1           | 70/59          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 35700             | 3.690               | 23100           | 86          | 2.83         |
|      | 10.0  | 2.2        | 5.1<br>5.1    | 75/63<br>80/67 |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 35500<br>35300    | 3.868<br>4.047      | 22300<br>21500  | 91<br>96    | 2.69<br>2.55 |
|      |       | 2.2        | 5.1           | 85/71          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              |                   |                     | 21000           |             | 2.00         |
|      |       | 4.9        | 11.1          | 65/55          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 39300             | 3.616               | 27000           | 84          | 3.18         |
|      |       | 4.9        | 11.1          | 70/59          | _                 |                      |                               |                 |              | 39100             | 3.759               | 26300           | 88          | 3.05         |
| 20   | 15.0  | 4.9        | 11.1<br>11.1  | 75/63<br>80/67 |                   | •                    | tion Not Red<br>age 74 for ta |                 |              | 38900<br>38700    | 3.938<br>4.117      | 25500<br>24600  | 93<br>98    | 2.89<br>2.75 |
|      |       | 4.9        | 11.1          | 85/71          |                   | (See on p            | age 14 IOI la                 | ible legeriu,   |              | 36700             | 4.117               | 24000           | 90          | 2.75         |
|      |       | 8.4        | 19.2          | 65/55          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 42700             | 3.686               | 30100           | 86          | 3.39         |
|      |       | 8.4        | 19.2          | 70/59          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 42600             | 3.829               | 29500           | 90          | 3.26         |
|      | 20.0  | 8.4        | 19.2<br>19.2  | 75/63          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 42300<br>42100    | 4.007               | 28600           | 94          | 3.09<br>2.94 |
|      |       | 8.4        | 19.2          | 80/67<br>85/71 |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 42100             | 4.186               | 27800           | 99          | 2.94         |
|      |       | 2.2        | 4.9           | 65/55          |                   |                      |                               |                 |              | 43400             | 3.636               | 31000           | 86          | 3.50         |
|      |       | 2.2        | 4.9           | 70/59          | 41700             | 34000                | 2.026                         | 48600           | 20.6         | 43200             | 3.779               | 30300           | 90          | 3.35         |
|      | 10.0  | 2.2        | 4.9           | 75/63          | 45600             | 35300                | 2.066                         | 52700           | 22.1         | 43000             | 3.958               | 29500           | 95          | 3.18         |
|      |       | 2.2        | 4.9<br>4.9    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 49600<br>53500    | 36500<br>37800       | 2.106<br>2.146                | 56800<br>60800  | 23.6<br>24.9 | 42800             | 4.137               | 28700           | 100         | 3.03         |
|      |       | 4.7        | 10.7          | 65/55          | 38200             | 34900                | 1.939                         | 44800           | 19.7         | 46800             | 3.706               | 34200           | 88          | 3.70         |
|      |       | 4.7        | 10.7          | 70/59          | 42100             | 34200                | 1.977                         | 48800           | 21.3         | 46600             | 3.849               | 33500           | 91          | 3.55         |
| 30   | 15.0  | 4.7        | 10.7          | 75/63          | 46100             | 35400                | 2.017                         | 53000           | 22.9         | 46400             | 4.028               | 32700           | 96          | 3.37         |
|      |       | 4.7        | 10.7<br>10.7  | 80/67          | 50000             | 36700                | 2.058                         | 57000           | 24.3         | 46200             | 4.206               | 31800           | 101         | 3.22         |
|      |       | 8.1        | 18.6          | 85/71<br>65/55 | 53900<br>38600    | 38000<br>35000       | 2.098<br>1.891                | 61100<br>45100  | 25.7<br>20.4 | 50200             | 3.775               | 37300           | 89          | 3.89         |
|      |       | 8.1        | 18.6          | 70/59          | 42500             | 34300                | 1.929                         | 49100           | 22.0         | 50100             | 3.918               | 36700           | 93          | 3.74         |
|      | 20.0  | 8.1        | 18.6          | 75/63          | 46500             | 35600                | 1.969                         | 53200           | 23.6         | 49800             | 4.097               | 35800           | 98          | 3.56         |
|      |       | 8.1        | 18.6          | 80/67          | 50400             | 36900                | 2.009                         | 57300           | 25.1         | 49600             | 4.276               | 35000           | 103         | 3.40         |
|      |       | 8.1<br>2.1 | 18.6<br>4.8   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 54300<br>46900    | 38100<br>40800       | 2.049<br>2.299                | 61300<br>54700  | 26.5<br>20.4 | 50900             | 3.774               | 38000           | 89          | 3.95         |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.8           | 70/59          | 50800             | 40100                | 2.299                         | 58800           | 21.7         | 50700             | 3.917               | 37300           | 93          | 3.79         |
|      | 10.0  | 2.1        | 4.8           | 75/63          | 54700             | 41300                | 2.377                         | 62800           | 23.0         | 50500             | 4.096               | 36500           | 98          | 3.61         |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.8           | 80/67          | 58600             | 42600                | 2.417                         | 66800           | 24.2         | 50300             | 4.275               | 35700           | 103         | 3.45         |
|      |       | 2.1        | 4.8           | 85/71          | 62500             | 43800                | 2.457                         | 70900           | 25.4         | 54000             | 0.044               | 44000           | 0.4         | 144          |
|      |       | 4.6        | 10.4<br>10.4  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 47300<br>51200    | 40900<br>40200       | 2.250<br>2.288                | 55000<br>59000  | 21.0<br>22.4 | 54300<br>54100    | 3.844<br>3.987      | 41200<br>40500  | 91<br>95    | 4.14<br>3.97 |
| 40   | 15.0  | 4.6        | 10.4          | 75/63          | 55100             | 41500                | 2.328                         | 63000           | 23.7         | 53900             | 4.165               | 39700           | 100         | 3.79         |
|      |       | 4.6        | 10.4          | 80/67          | 59000             | 42700                | 2.368                         | 67100           | 24.9         | 53700             | 4.344               | 38900           | 105         | 3.62         |
|      |       | 4.6        | 10.4          | 85/71          | 63000             | 44000                | 2.409                         | 71200           | 26.2         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 7.9<br>7.9 | 18.0<br>18.0  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 47700<br>51600    | 41100<br>40400       | 2.202<br>2.240                | 55200<br>59200  | 21.7<br>23.0 | 57700<br>57600    | 3.913<br>4.056      | 44300<br>43800  | 93<br>97    | 4.32<br>4.16 |
|      | 20.0  | 7.9        | 18.0          | 75/63          | 55500             | 41600                | 2.240                         | 63300           | 24.3         | 57300             | 4.235               | 42800           | 101         | 3.96         |
|      |       | 7.9        | 18.0          | 80/67          | 59400             | 42900                | 2.320                         | 67300           | 25.6         | 57100             | 4.414               | 42000           | 106         | 3.79         |
|      |       | 7.9        | 18.0          | 85/71          | 63400             | 44200                | 2.360                         | 71500           | 26.9         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.7           | 65/55          | 55300             | 45300                | 2.712                         | 64600           | 20.4         | 58400             | 3.946               | 44900           | 93          | 4.33<br>4.17 |
|      | 10.0  | 2.0        | 4.7           | 70/59<br>75/63 | 59200<br>63200    | 44600<br>45800       | 2.750<br>2.790                | 68600<br>72700  | 21.5<br>22.7 | 58200<br>58000    | 4.089<br>4.268      | 44200<br>43400  | 97<br>102   | 3.98         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.7           | 80/67          | 67100             | 47100                | 2.830                         | 76800           | 23.7         | 57800             | 4.447               | 42600           | 107         | 3.81         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.7           | 85/71          | 71000             | 48300                | 2.870                         | 80800           | 24.7         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1<br>10.1  | 65/55          | 55700<br>59600    | 45400                | 2.663                         | 64800           | 20.9         | 61800             | 4.016               | 48100           | 94          | 4.51         |
| 50   | 15.0  | 4.4        | 10.1          | 70/59<br>75/63 | 63600             | 44700<br>46000       | 2.701<br>2.741                | 68800<br>73000  | 22.1<br>23.2 | 61600<br>61400    | 4.159<br>4.337      | 47400<br>46600  | 98<br>103   | 4.34<br>4.15 |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1          | 80/67          | 67500             | 47200                | 2.782                         | 77000           | 24.3         | 61200             | 4.516               | 45800           | 108         | 3.97         |
|      |       | 4.4        | 10.1          | 85/71          | 71400             | 48500                | 2.822                         | 81000           | 25.3         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 7.7        | 17.5          | 65/55          | 56200             | 45600                | 2.615                         | 65100           | 21.5         | 65200             | 4.085               | 51300           | 96          | 4.67         |
|      | 20.0  | 7.7        | 17.5<br>17.5  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 60100<br>64000    | 44900<br>46200       | 2.653<br>2.693                | 69200<br>73200  | 22.7<br>23.8 | 65100<br>64800    | 4.228<br>4.407      | 50700<br>49800  | 100<br>105  | 4.51<br>4.31 |
|      | _5.5  | 7.7        | 17.5          | 80/67          | 67900             | 47400                | 2.733                         | 77200           | 24.8         | 64600             | 4.586               | 48900           | 110         | 4.12         |
|      |       | 7.7        | 17.5          | 85/71          | 71800             | 48700                | 2.773                         | 81300           | 25.9         |                   |                     |                 | _           | _            |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 65/55          | 58800             | 47000                | 3.089                         | 69300           | 19.0         | 65900             | 4.139               | 51800           | 96          | 4.66         |
|      | 10.0  | 2.0        | 4.6<br>4.6    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 62700<br>66600    | 46300<br>47600       | 3.127<br>3.167                | 73400<br>77400  | 20.1         | 65700<br>65500    | 4.282<br>4.461      | 51100<br>50300  | 100<br>105  | 4.49<br>4.30 |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 80/67          | 70600             | 48900                | 3.207                         | 81500           | 22.0         | 65300             | 4.639               | 49500           | 110         | 4.12         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.6           | 85/71          | 74500             | 50100                | 3.247                         | 85600           | 22.9         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      | 7     | 4.3        | 9.9           | 65/55          | 59200             | 47200                | 3.040                         | 69600           | 19.5         | 69300             | 4.208               | 54900           | 98          | 4.82         |
| 60   | 15.0  | 4.3        | 9.9<br>9.9    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 63100<br>67000    | 46500<br>47800       | 3.078<br>3.118                | 73600<br>77600  | 20.5<br>21.5 | 69100<br>68900    | 4.351<br>4.530      | 54300<br>53400  | 102<br>107  | 4.65<br>4.45 |
| 00   | 13.0  | 4.3        | 9.9           | 80/67          | 71000             | 49000                | 3.116                         | 81800           | 22.5         | 68700             | 4.530               | 52600           | 112         | 4.45         |
|      |       | 4.3        | 9.9           | 85/71          | 74900             | 50300                | 3.199                         | 85800           | 23.4         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 7.5        | 17.1          | 65/55          | 59600             | 47400                | 2.992                         | 69800           | 19.9         | 72700             | 4.278               | 58100           | 99          | 4.98         |
|      | 20.0  | 7.5        | 17.1          | 70/59          | 63500             | 46700                | 3.030                         | 73800           | 21.0         | 72600             | 4.421               | 57500           | 103         | 4.81         |
|      | 20.0  | 7.5<br>7.5 | 17.1<br>17.1  | 75/63<br>80/67 | 67500<br>71400    | 47900<br>49200       | 3.070<br>3.110                | 78000<br>82000  | 22.0<br>23.0 | 72300<br>72100    | 4.600<br>4.778      | 56600<br>55800  | 108<br>113  | 4.60<br>4.42 |
|      |       | 7.5        | 17.1          | 85/71          | 75300             | 50400                | 3.150                         | 86100           | 23.9         | 12.00             |                     | -5000           |             | ,            |



### Size 064 (2000 CFM) (continued)

| Size | U04   | 1          |               | ) (con         | unuec             | 1)                   |                     |                 |              |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|------|-------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| EWT  | GPM   | W          | PD            | EAT (OE)       |                   |                      | Cooling             |                 |              |                   |                     | Heating         |             |              |
| (°F) | GPINI | PSI        | FT of<br>W.C. | EAT (°F)       | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power<br>Input (kW) | THA<br>(Btu/hr) | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5<br>4.5    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 57400<br>61300    | 46600<br>45900       | 3.415<br>3.453      | 69100<br>73100  | 16.8<br>17.8 | 73400<br>73200    | 4.338<br>4.481      | 58600<br>57900  | 100<br>104  | 4.95<br>4.78 |
|      | 10.0  | 2.0        | 4.5           | 75/63          | 65200             | 47100                | 3.493               | 77100           | 18.7         | 73200             | 4.660               | 57100           | 104         | 4.78         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5           | 80/67          | 69200             | 48400                | 3.533               | 81300           | 19.6         | 72800             | 4.839               | 56300           | 114         | 4.41         |
|      |       | 2.0        | 4.5           | 85/71          | 73100             | 49600                | 3.573               | 85300           | 20.5         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.2        | 9.7           | 65/55          | 57800             | 46700                | 3.366               | 69300           | 17.2         | 76800             | 4.408               | 61800           | 101         | 5.10         |
| 70   | 15.0  | 4.2<br>4.2 | 9.7<br>9.7    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 61700<br>65600    | 46000<br>47300       | 3.405<br>3.445      | 73300<br>77400  | 18.1<br>19.0 | 76600<br>76400    | 4.551<br>4.730      | 61100<br>60300  | 105<br>110  | 4.93<br>4.73 |
| ,,,  | 10.0  | 4.2        | 9.7           | 80/67          | 69600             | 48500                | 3.485               | 81500           | 20.0         | 76200             | 4.908               | 59400           | 115         | 4.55         |
|      |       | 4.2        | 9.7           | 85/71          | 73500             | 49800                | 3.525               | 85500           | 20.9         |                   |                     |                 |             | <u>'</u>     |
|      |       | 7.3        | 16.8          | 65/55          | 58200             | 46900                | 3.318               | 69500           | 17.5         | 80200             | 4.477               | 64900           | 103         | 5.25         |
|      | 20.0  | 7.3<br>7.3 | 16.8<br>16.8  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 62100<br>66100    | 46200<br>47400       | 3.356<br>3.396      | 73600<br>77700  | 18.5<br>19.5 | 80100<br>79800    | 4.620<br>4.799      | 64300<br>63400  | 107<br>112  | 5.08<br>4.87 |
|      | 20.0  | 7.3        | 16.8          | 80/67          | 70000             | 48700                | 3.436               | 81700           | 20.4         | 79600             | 4.799               | 62600           | 117         | 4.68         |
|      |       | 7.3        | 16.8          | 85/71          | 73900             | 49900                | 3.476               | 85800           | 21.3         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.4           | 65/55          | 53600             | 45100                | 3.744               | 66400           | 14.3         | 80900             | 4.531               | 65400           | 103         | 5.23         |
|      | 40.0  | 1.9        | 4.4           | 70/59          | 57500             | 44400                | 3.782               | 70400           | 15.2         | 80700             | 4.674               | 64700           | 107         | 5.06         |
|      | 10.0  | 1.9<br>1.9 | 4.4<br>4.4    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 61400<br>65400    | 45600<br>46900       | 3.823<br>3.863      | 74400<br>78600  | 16.1<br>16.9 | 80500<br>80300    | 4.853<br>5.032      | 63900<br>63100  | 112<br>117  | 4.86<br>4.67 |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.4           | 85/71          | 69300             | 48100                | 3.903               | 82600           | 17.8         | 00300             | 3.032               | 03100           | 117         | 4.07         |
|      |       | 4.2        | 9.5           | 65/55          | 54000             | 45200                | 3.696               | 66600           | 14.6         | 84300             | 4.601               | 68600           | 105         | 5.36         |
|      | ,     | 4.2        | 9.5           | 70/59          | 57900             | 44500                | 3.734               | 70600           | 15.5         | 84100             | 4.744               | 67900           | 109         | 5.19         |
| 80   | 15.0  | 4.2<br>4.2 | 9.5<br>9.5    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 61900<br>65800    | 45800<br>47000       | 3.774<br>3.814      | 74800<br>78800  | 16.4<br>17.3 | 83900<br>83700    | 4.922<br>5.101      | 67100<br>66300  | 114<br>119  | 4.99<br>4.80 |
|      |       | 4.2        | 9.5           | 85/71          | 69700             | 48300                | 3.814               | 82900           | 17.3         | 63700             | 5.101               | 00300           | 119         | 4.00         |
|      |       | 7.2        | 16.5          | 65/55          | 54400             | 45400                | 3.648               | 66900           | 14.9         | 87700             | 4.670               | 71800           | 106         | 5.50         |
|      |       | 7.2        | 16.5          | 70/59          | 58300             | 44700                | 3.686               | 70900           | 15.8         | 87600             | 4.813               | 71200           | 110         | 5.33         |
|      | 20.0  | 7.2        | 16.5          | 75/63          | 62300             | 45900                | 3.726               | 75000           | 16.7         | 87300             | 4.992               | 70300           | 115         | 5.12         |
|      |       | 7.2<br>7.2 | 16.5<br>16.5  | 80/67<br>85/71 | 66200<br>70100    | 47200<br>48500       | 3.766<br>3.806      | 79100<br>83100  | 17.6<br>18.4 | 87100             | 5.171               | 69500           | 120         | 4.93         |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.3           | 65/55          | 50200             | 43800                | 4.146               | 64400           | 12.1         | 88400             | 4.703               | 72300           | 107         | 5.50         |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.3           | 70/59          | 54100             | 43100                | 4.184               | 68400           | 12.9         | 88200             | 4.846               | 71700           | 111         | 5.33         |
|      | 10.0  | 1.9        | 4.3           | 75/63          | 58100             | 44400                | 4.224               | 72500           | 13.8         | 88000             | 5.025               | 70800           | 116         | 5.13         |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.3           | 80/67          | 62000             | 45600                | 4.264               | 76600           | 14.5         | 87800             | 5.204               | 70000           | 120         | 4.94         |
|      |       | 1.9<br>4.1 | 4.3<br>9.3    | 85/71<br>65/55 | 65900<br>50600    | 46900<br>44000       | 4.304<br>4.098      | 80600<br>64600  | 15.3<br>12.3 | 91800             | 4.773               | 75500           | 108         | 5.63         |
|      |       | 4.1        | 9.3           | 70/59          | 54500             | 43300                | 4.036               | 68600           | 13.2         | 91600             | 4.773               | 74800           | 112         | 5.46         |
| 90   | 15.0  | 4.1        | 9.3           | 75/63          | 58500             | 44500                | 4.176               | 72800           | 14.0         | 91400             | 5.095               | 74000           | 117         | 5.25         |
|      |       | 4.1        | 9.3           | 80/67          | 62400             | 45800                | 4.216               | 76800           | 14.8         | 91200             | 5.273               | 73200           | 122         | 5.06         |
|      |       | 4.1        | 9.3           | 85/71          | 66300             | 47000                | 4.256               | 80800           | 15.6         | 05000             | 4.040               | 70700           | 440         | 5.70         |
|      |       | 7.1<br>7.1 | 16.2<br>16.2  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 51000<br>55000    | 44100<br>43400       | 4.049<br>4.087      | 64800<br>68900  | 12.6<br>13.5 | 95200<br>95100    | 4.842<br>4.985      | 78700<br>78100  | 110<br>114  | 5.76<br>5.59 |
|      | 20.0  | 7.1        | 16.2          | 75/63          | 58900             | 44700                | 4.127               | 73000           | 14.3         | 94800             | 5.164               | 77200           | 119         | 5.38         |
|      |       | 7.1        | 16.2          | 80/67          | 62800             | 46000                | 4.167               | 77000           | 15.1         | 94600             | 5.343               | 76400           | 124         | 5.18         |
|      |       | 7.1        | 16.2          | 85/71          | 66700             | 47200                | 4.208               | 81100           | 15.9         |                   | Tint = Opera        | tion Not Po     | commondos   | 1            |
|      |       | 1.9<br>1.9 | 4.3<br>4.3    | 65/55<br>70/59 | 48100<br>52000    | 43100<br>42400       | 4.647<br>4.685      | 64000<br>68000  | 10.4<br>11.1 | Maria             |                     | mon not ive     | commended   | 4            |
|      | 10.0  | 1.9        | 4.3           | 75/63          | 55900             | 43700                | 4.725               | 72000           | 11.8         | Notes             | =                   | -1 100          |             | ll           |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.3           | 80/67          | 59900             | 44900                | 4.765               | 76200           | 12.6         |                   | peration b          |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.9        | 4.3           | 85/71          | 63800             | 46200                | 4.805               | 80200           | 13.3         |                   | oon a 15%           | o metnan        | oi antiiree | eze          |
|      |       | 4.0        | 9.2           | 65/55          | 48500             | 43300                | 4.598               | 64200           | 10.5         | 4                 | olution.            | 4-41            | :441        |              |
| 100  | 15.0  | 4.0<br>4.0 | 9.2<br>9.2    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 52400<br>56400    | 42600<br>43800       | 4.636<br>4.676      | 68200<br>72400  | 11.3<br>12.1 | 1                 | erformanc           |                 |             |              |
|      | . 5.5 | 4.0        | 9.2           | 80/67          | 60300             | 45100                | 4.717               | 76400           | 12.8         |                   | ower supp           |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.0        | 9.2           | 85/71          | 64200             | 46300                | 4.757               | 80400           | 13.5         |                   | ary as the          | •               | ıppıy varı  | es           |
|      |       | 7.0        | 16.0          | 65/55          | 48900             | 43400                | 4.550               | 64400           | 10.7         |                   | om the rat          |                 | rraction to | phles        |
|      | 20.0  | 7.0<br>7.0 | 16.0<br>16.0  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 52800<br>56800    | 42700<br>44000       | 4.588<br>4.628      | 68500<br>72600  | 11.5<br>12.3 |                   | ee perforn          |                 |             |              |
|      | 20.0  | 7.0        | 16.0          | 80/67          | 60700             | 45200                | 4.668               | 76600           | 13.0         |                   | r operatin          | _               | ons other   | ınan         |
|      |       | 7.0        | 16.0          | 85/71          | 64600             | 46500                | 4.708               | 80700           | 13.7         | -                 | ose listed          |                 | iooibla     | utro = =     |
|      |       | 1.8        | 4.2           | 65/55          | 44200             | 41400                | 5.179               | 61900           | 8.5          |                   | terpolation         |                 | issidie; e) | кігаро-      |
|      | 400   | 1.8        | 4.2           | 70/59          | 48100             | 40700                | 5.217               | 65900           | 9.2          |                   | tion is not         |                 | 0.01:45:51  | the          |
|      | 10.0  | 1.8<br>1.8 | 4.2<br>4.2    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 52000<br>56000    | 42000<br>43300       | 5.257<br>5.297      | 69900<br>74100  | 9.9<br>10.6  |                   | or perform          |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 1.8        | 4.2           | 85/71          | 59900             | 44500                | 5.337               | 78100           | 11.2         |                   | AT listed,          |                 |             | -            |
|      |       | 4.0        | 9.1           | 65/55          | 44600             | 41600                | 5.131               | 62100           | 8.7          |                   | electTools          |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 4.0        | 9.1           | 70/59          | 48500             | 40900                | 5.169               | 66100           | 9.4          |                   | able does           |                 |             |              |
| 110  | 15.0  | 4.0        | 9.1           | 75/63          | 52500             | 42200                | 5.209               | 70300           | 10.1         | 1 '               | ower corre          | ections fo      | r AHRI/IS   | 0            |
|      |       | 4.0<br>4.0 | 9.1<br>9.1    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 56400<br>60300    | 43400<br>44700       | 5.249<br>5.289      | 74300<br>78400  | 10.7<br>11.4 |                   | onditions.          |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 6.9        | 15.8          | 65/55          | 45000             | 41800                | 5.289               | 62300           | 8.9          |                   | ata is base         | e on unit       | at full loa | d            |
|      |       | 6.9        | 15.8          | 70/59          | 48900             | 41100                | 5.121               | 66400           | 9.5          | 0,                | peration            |                 |             |              |
|      | 20.0  | 6.9        | 15.8          | 75/63          | 52900             | 42300                | 5.161               | 70500           | 10.2         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 6.9        | 15.8          | 80/67          | 56800             | 43600                | 5.201               | 74600           | 10.9         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |
|      |       | 6.9        | 15.8          | 85/71          | 60700             | 44800                | 5.241               | 78600           | 11.6         |                   |                     |                 |             |              |



## Size 072 (2160 CFM)

| OIZ  | . 012 |              | DU CI        | 1 <b>V</b> 1/  |                |                | Cooling          |                |              |                |                | Heating        |            |              |
|------|-------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| EWT  | GPM   |              | FT of        | EAT (°F)       | Total          | Sensible       | Cooling<br>Power | THR            |              | Total          | Power          | Heating<br>THA | LAT        |              |
| (°F) |       | PSI          | W.C.         | ` ′            | (Btu/hr)       | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)       | (Btu/hr)       | EER          | (Btu/hr)       | Input (kW)     | (Btu/hr)       | (°F)       | СОР          |
|      |       | 3.2          | 7.2          | 65/55          |                |                |                  |                |              | 43600          | 4.310          | 28900          | 85         | 2.96         |
|      | 12.0  | 3.2          | 7.2<br>7.2   | 70/59<br>75/63 |                |                |                  |                |              | 43300<br>43000 | 4.499<br>4.734 | 27900<br>26800 | 88<br>93   | 2.82<br>2.66 |
|      | .2.0  | 3.2          | 7.2          | 80/67          |                |                |                  |                |              | 42600          | 4.970          | 25600          | 98         | 2.51         |
|      |       | 3.2          | 7.2          | 85/71          |                |                |                  |                |              |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 6.9          | 15.7         | 65/55          |                |                |                  |                |              | 48800          | 4.411          | 33700          | 87         | 3.24         |
| 20   | 18.0  | 6.9<br>6.9   | 15.7<br>15.7 | 70/59<br>75/63 | т              | int = Onera    | tion Not Red     | commende       | d            | 48500<br>48100 | 4.599<br>4.835 | 32800<br>31600 | 91<br>96   | 3.09<br>2.91 |
|      | 10.0  | 6.9          | 15.7         | 80/67          |                |                | age 74 for ta    |                |              | 47700          | 5.070          | 30400          | 100        | 2.75         |
|      |       | 6.9          | 15.7         | 85/71          |                |                |                  |                |              |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 11.9<br>11.9 | 27.1<br>27.1 | 65/55<br>70/59 |                |                |                  |                |              | 53900<br>53600 | 4.512<br>4.700 | 38500<br>37600 | 89<br>93   | 3.50<br>3.34 |
|      | 24.0  | 11.9         | 27.1         | 75/63          |                |                |                  |                |              | 53200          | 4.700          | 36400          | 98         | 3.34         |
|      |       | 11.9         | 27.1         | 80/67          |                |                |                  |                |              | 52800          | 5.171          | 35200          | 103        | 2.99         |
|      |       | 11.9         | 27.1         | 85/71          |                |                |                  |                |              |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 3.1          | 7.0<br>7.0   | 65/55          | 62400          | 47400          | 2.005            | 72000          | 24.7         | 51000          | 4.468          | 35800          | 88<br>92   | 3.34         |
|      | 12.0  | 3.1<br>3.1   | 7.0          | 70/59<br>75/63 | 63100<br>67000 | 47400<br>48700 | 2.905<br>2.948   | 73000<br>77100 | 21.7<br>22.7 | 50700<br>50300 | 4.656<br>4.892 | 34800<br>33600 | 92         | 3.19<br>3.01 |
|      |       | 3.1          | 7.0          | 80/67          | 71000          | 50000          | 2.990            | 81200          | 23.7         | 49900          | 5.127          | 32400          | 101        | 2.85         |
|      |       | 3.1          | 7.0          | 85/71          | 75000          | 51400          | 3.033            | 85400          | 24.7         |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 6.7<br>6.7   | 15.2<br>15.2 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 59700<br>63700 | 48700<br>47600 | 2.795<br>2.835   | 69200<br>73400 | 21.4<br>22.5 | 56100<br>55800 | 4.569<br>4.757 | 40500<br>39600 | 90<br>94   | 3.60<br>3.43 |
| 30   | 18.0  | 6.7          | 15.2<br>15.2 | 70/59<br>75/63 | 67600          | 48900          | 2.835            | 73400          | 22.5         | 55400          | 4.757          | 39600          | 94         | 3.43         |
|      |       | 6.7          | 15.2         | 80/67          | 71600          | 50300          | 2.920            | 81600          | 24.5         | 55000          | 5.228          | 37200          | 103        | 3.08         |
|      |       | 6.7          | 15.2         | 85/71          | 75600          | 51600          | 2.963            | 85700          | 25.5         |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 11.5<br>11.5 | 26.3<br>26.3 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 60300<br>64300 | 48900<br>47800 | 2.725<br>2.765   | 69600<br>73700 | 22.1<br>23.3 | 61200<br>60900 | 4.670<br>4.858 | 45300<br>44300 | 92<br>96   | 3.84<br>3.67 |
|      | 24.0  | 11.5         | 26.3         | 75/63          | 68200          | 49200          | 2.808            | 77800          | 24.3         | 60500          | 5.094          | 43100          | 101        | 3.48         |
|      |       | 11.5         | 26.3         | 80/67          | 72200          | 50500          | 2.850            | 81900          | 25.3         | 60200          | 5.329          | 42000          | 106        | 3.31         |
|      |       | 11.5         | 26.3         | 85/71          | 76200          | 51800          | 2.892            | 86100          | 26.3         |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 3.0          | 6.8          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 64700<br>68700 | 52400<br>51300 | 3.169<br>3.209   | 75500<br>79700 | 20.4<br>21.4 | 59000<br>58700 | 4.642<br>4.830 | 43200<br>42200 | 91<br>95   | 3.72<br>3.56 |
|      | 12.0  | 3.0          | 6.8          | 75/63          | 72600          | 52600          | 3.251            | 83700          | 22.3         | 58300          | 5.066          | 41000          | 100        | 3.37         |
|      |       | 3.0          | 6.8          | 80/67          | 76600          | 53900          | 3.294            | 87800          | 23.3         | 58000          | 5.301          | 39900          | 105        | 3.20         |
|      |       | 3.0          | 6.8          | 85/71          | 80600          | 55300          | 3.336            | 92000          | 24.2         |                |                |                |            |              |
|      |       | 6.5<br>6.5   | 14.7<br>14.7 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 65300<br>69300 | 52600<br>51500 | 3.099<br>3.139   | 75900<br>80000 | 21.1<br>22.1 | 64200<br>63800 | 4.742<br>4.931 | 48000<br>47000 | 93<br>97   | 3.96<br>3.79 |
| 40   | 18.0  | 6.5          | 14.7         | 75/63          | 73200          | 52800          | 3.181            | 84100          | 23.0         | 63500          | 5.166          | 45900          | 102        | 3.60         |
|      |       | 6.5          | 14.7         | 80/67          | 77200          | 54200          | 3.224            | 88200          | 23.9         | 63100          | 5.402          | 44700          | 107        | 3.42         |
|      |       | 6.5          | 14.7         | 85/71          | 81200          | 55500          | 3.266            | 92300          | 24.9         | 20000          | 1 1010         | 50000          |            | 1.10         |
|      |       | 11.2<br>11.2 | 25.5<br>25.5 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 65900<br>69900 | 52800<br>51800 | 3.029<br>3.069   | 76200<br>80400 | 21.8<br>22.8 | 69300<br>69000 | 4.843<br>5.032 | 52800<br>51800 | 96<br>99   | 4.19<br>4.02 |
|      | 24.0  | 11.2         | 25.5         | 75/63          | 73800          | 53100          | 3.111            | 84400          | 23.7         | 68600          | 5.267          | 50600          | 104        | 3.81         |
|      |       | 11.2         | 25.5         | 80/67          | 77800          | 54400          | 3.154            | 88600          | 24.7         | 68200          | 5.503          | 49400          | 109        | 3.63         |
|      |       | 11.2         | 25.5         | 85/71          | 81800          | 55700          | 3.196            | 92700          | 25.6         | 07000          | 4.004          | 54000          | 0.5        | 4.44         |
|      |       | 2.9          | 6.6<br>6.6   | 65/55<br>70/59 | 66800<br>70800 | 53900<br>52900 | 3.492<br>3.532   | 78700<br>82900 | 19.1<br>20.0 | 67800<br>67500 | 4.831<br>5.019 | 51300<br>50400 | 95<br>99   | 4.11<br>3.94 |
|      | 12.0  | 2.9          | 6.6          | 75/63          | 74800          | 54200          | 3.575            | 87000          | 20.9         | 67100          | 5.255          | 49200          | 104        | 3.74         |
|      |       | 2.9          | 6.6          | 80/67          | 78700          | 55500          | 3.617            | 91000          | 21.8         | 66700          | 5.490          | 48000          | 108        | 3.56         |
|      |       | 2.9          | 6.6          | 85/71          | 82700          | 56800          | 3.660            | 95200          | 22.6         | 70000          | 4.000          | 50400          | 0.7        | 4.00         |
|      |       | 6.3          | 14.4<br>14.4 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 67400<br>71400 | 54200<br>53100 | 3.422<br>3.462   | 79100<br>83200 | 19.7<br>20.6 | 72900<br>72600 | 4.932<br>5.120 | 56100<br>55100 | 97<br>101  | 4.33<br>4.15 |
| 50   | 18.0  | 6.3          | 14.4         | 75/63          | 75300          | 54400          | 3.505            | 87300          | 21.5         | 72200          | 5.356          | 53900          | 106        | 3.95         |
|      |       | 6.3          | 14.4         | 80/67          | 79300          | 55800          | 3.547            | 91400          | 22.4         | 71800          | 5.591          | 52700          | 111        | 3.76         |
|      |       | 6.3          | 14.4         | 85/71          | 83300          | 57100          | 3.590            | 95600          | 23.2         | 70000          | E 022          | 60000          | 00         | 4.54         |
|      |       | 10.9<br>10.9 | 24.9<br>24.9 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 68000<br>72000 | 54400<br>53300 | 3.352<br>3.392   | 79400<br>83600 | 20.3<br>21.2 | 78000<br>77700 | 5.032<br>5.221 | 60800<br>59900 | 99<br>103  | 4.54<br>4.36 |
|      | 24.0  | 10.9         | 24.9         | 75/63          | 75900          | 54700          | 3.435            | 87600          | 22.1         | 77300          | 5.456          | 58700          | 108        | 4.15         |
|      |       | 10.9         | 24.9         | 80/67          | 79900          | 56000          | 3.477            | 91800          | 23.0         | 77000          | 5.692          | 57600          | 113        | 3.96         |
|      |       | 10.9         | 24.9         | 85/71          | 83900          | 57300          | 3.520            | 95900          | 23.8         | 77000          | E 020          | 60000          | 00         | 4.40         |
|      |       | 2.8          | 6.5<br>6.5   | 65/55<br>70/59 | 66400<br>70300 | 54000<br>52900 | 3.825<br>3.865   | 79500<br>83500 | 17.4<br>18.2 | 77200<br>76900 | 5.036<br>5.224 | 60000<br>59100 | 99<br>103  | 4.49<br>4.31 |
|      | 12.0  | 2.8          | 6.5          | 75/63          | 74300          | 54200          | 3.908            | 87600          | 19.0         | 76500          | 5.460          | 57900          | 108        | 4.10         |
|      |       | 2.8          | 6.5          | 80/67          | 78300          | 55600          | 3.950            | 91800          | 19.8         | 76200          | 5.695          | 56800          | 112        | 3.92         |
|      |       | 2.8          | 6.5          | 85/71          | 82200          | 56900          | 3.993            | 95800          | 20.6         | 92400          | E 107          | 64000          | 101        | 4.70         |
|      |       | 6.1<br>6.1   | 14.0<br>14.0 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 67000<br>70900 | 54200<br>53100 | 3.755<br>3.795   | 79800<br>83900 | 17.8<br>18.7 | 82400<br>82100 | 5.137<br>5.325 | 64900<br>63900 | 101<br>105 | 4.70<br>4.51 |
| 60   | 18.0  | 6.1          | 14.0         | 75/63          | 74900          | 54500          | 3.838            | 88000          | 19.5         | 81700          | 5.561          | 62700          | 110        | 4.30         |
|      |       | 6.1          | 14.0         | 80/67          | 78900          | 55800          | 3.880            | 92100          | 20.3         | 81300          | 5.796          | 61500          | 115        | 4.11         |
|      |       | 6.1          | 14.0         | 85/71          | 82800          | 57100          | 3.923            | 96200          | 21.1         | 07500          | E 227          | 60600          | 402        | 4.00         |
|      |       | 10.6<br>10.6 | 24.3<br>24.3 | 65/55<br>70/59 | 67600<br>71500 | 54400<br>53400 | 3.685<br>3.725   | 80200<br>84200 | 18.3<br>19.2 | 87500<br>87200 | 5.237<br>5.426 | 69600<br>68700 | 103<br>107 | 4.89<br>4.71 |
|      | 24.0  | 10.6         | 24.3         | 75/63          | 75500          | 54700          | 3.768            | 88400          | 20.0         | 86800          | 5.661          | 67500          | 112        | 4.49         |
|      |       | 10.6         | 24.3         | 80/67          | 79500          | 56000          | 3.810            | 92500          | 20.9         | 86400          | 5.897          | 66300          | 117        | 4.29         |
|      |       | 10.6         | 24.3         | 85/71          | 83400          | 57400          | 3.853            | 96600          | 21.6         |                |                |                |            |              |



### Size 072 (2160 CFM) (continued)

| Size | U/Z   | _            |               | ) (con         | tinued            | 1)                   |                  |                 |              |                   |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |
|------|-------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| EWT  | GPM   | W            | PD            | EAT (°F)       | Cooling           |                      |                  |                 |              |                   | Heating                  |                   |             |              |  |  |
| (°F) | GPIVI | PSI          | FT of<br>W.C. | EAI(F)         | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Sensible<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW) | THR<br>(Btu/hr) | EER          | Total<br>(Btu/hr) | Power Input (kW)         | THA<br>(Btu/hr)   | LAT<br>(°F) | СОР          |  |  |
|      |       | 2.8          | 6.3           | 65/55          | 64200             | 53100                | 4.169            | 78400           | 15.4         | 87400             | 5.257                    | 69500             | 103         | 4.87         |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.8          | 6.3<br>6.3    | 70/59<br>75/63 | 68200<br>72100    | 52100<br>53400       | 4.209<br>4.252   | 82600<br>86600  | 16.2<br>17.0 | 87100<br>86700    | 5.445<br>5.681           | 68500<br>67300    | 107<br>112  | 4.68<br>4.47 |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.8          | 6.3           | 80/67          | 76100             | 54700                | 4.294            | 90800           | 17.7         | 86300             | 5.916                    | 66100             | 117         | 4.27         |  |  |
|      |       | 2.8          | 6.3           | 85/71          | 80100             | 56000                | 4.337            | 94900           | 18.5         |                   |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 6.0<br>6.0   | 13.7<br>13.7  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 64800<br>68800    | 53400<br>52300       | 4.099<br>4.139   | 78800<br>82900  | 15.8<br>16.6 | 92500<br>92200    | 5.357<br>5.546           | 74200<br>73300    | 105<br>109  | 5.06<br>4.87 |  |  |
| 70   | 18.0  | 6.0          | 13.7          | 75/63          | 72700             | 53600                | 4.139            | 87000           | 17.4         | 91800             | 5.781                    | 73300             | 114         | 4.65         |  |  |
|      |       | 6.0          | 13.7          | 80/67          | 76700             | 54900                | 4.224            | 91100           | 18.2         | 91500             | 6.017                    | 71000             | 119         | 4.45         |  |  |
|      |       | 6.0          | 13.7          | 85/71          | 80700             | 56300                | 4.267            | 95300           | 18.9         | 07000             | 5 450                    | 70000             | 100         | 5.04         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.4<br>10.4 | 23.7          | 65/55<br>70/59 | 65400<br>69400    | 53600<br>52500       | 4.029<br>4.069   | 79200<br>83300  | 16.2<br>17.1 | 97600<br>97300    | 5.458<br>5.647           | 79000<br>78000    | 108<br>111  | 5.24<br>5.05 |  |  |
|      | 24.0  | 10.4         | 23.7          | 75/63          | 73300             | 53900                | 4.112            | 87300           | 17.8         | 97000             | 5.882                    | 76900             | 116         | 4.83         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.4         | 23.7          | 80/67          | 77300             | 55200                | 4.154            | 91500           | 18.6         | 96600             | 6.118                    | 75700             | 121         | 4.62         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.4<br>2.7  | 23.7<br>6.2   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 81300<br>61200    | 56500<br>51900       | 4.197<br>4.535   | 95600<br>76700  | 19.4<br>13.5 | 98300             | 5.493                    | 79600             | 108         | 5.24         |  |  |
|      |       | 2.7          | 6.2           | 70/59          | 65100             | 50800                | 4.575            | 80700           | 14.2         | 98000             | 5.682                    | 78600             | 112         | 5.05         |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.7          | 6.2           | 75/63          | 69100             | 52200                | 4.618            | 84900           | 15.0         | 97600             | 5.917                    | 77400             | 117         | 4.83         |  |  |
|      |       | 2.7<br>2.7   | 6.2<br>6.2    | 80/67<br>85/71 | 73000<br>77000    | 53500<br>54800       | 4.660<br>4.703   | 88900<br>93100  | 15.7<br>16.4 | 97200             | 6.153                    | 76200             | 121         | 4.63         |  |  |
|      |       | 5.9          | 13.5          | 65/55          | 61700             | 52100                | 4.705            | 76900           | 13.8         | 103400            | 5.594                    | 84300             | 110         | 5.41         |  |  |
|      |       | 5.9          | 13.5          | 70/59          | 65700             | 51100                | 4.505            | 81100           | 14.6         | 103100            | 5.782                    | 83400             | 114         | 5.22         |  |  |
| 80   | 18.0  | 5.9          | 13.5          | 75/63          | 69700             | 52400                | 4.548            | 85200           | 15.3         | 102700            | 6.018                    | 82200             | 119         | 5.00         |  |  |
|      |       | 5.9<br>5.9   | 13.5<br>13.5  | 80/67<br>85/71 | 73600<br>77600    | 53700<br>55000       | 4.590<br>4.632   | 89300<br>93400  | 16.0<br>16.8 | 102300            | 6.253                    | 81000             | 124         | 4.79         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.2         | 23.3          | 65/55          | 62300             | 52400                | 4.395            | 77300           | 14.2         | 108500            | 5.695                    | 89100             | 112         | 5.58         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.2         | 23.3          | 70/59          | 66300             | 51300                | 4.435            | 81400           | 14.9         | 108200            | 5.883                    | 88100             | 116         | 5.39         |  |  |
|      | 24.0  | 10.2<br>10.2 | 23.3          | 75/63<br>80/67 | 70200<br>74200    | 52600<br>54000       | 4.478<br>4.520   | 85500<br>89600  | 15.7<br>16.4 | 107800<br>107500  | 6.119<br>6.354           | 86900<br>85800    | 121<br>126  | 5.16<br>4.95 |  |  |
|      |       | 10.2         | 23.3          | 85/71          | 78200             | 55300                | 4.562            | 93800           | 17.1         | 107500            | 0.334                    | 63600             | 120         | 4.95         |  |  |
|      |       | 2.7          | 6.1           | 65/55          | 57700             | 50600                | 4.940            | 74600           | 11.7         | 109800            | 5.745                    | 90200             | 113         | 5.60         |  |  |
|      | 40.0  | 2.7          | 6.1           | 70/59          | 61600             | 49500                | 4.980            | 78600           | 12.4         | 109500            | 5.934                    | 89200             | 117         | 5.40         |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.7<br>2.7   | 6.1<br>6.1    | 75/63<br>80/67 | 65600<br>69600    | 50900<br>52200       | 5.023<br>5.065   | 82700<br>86900  | 13.1<br>13.7 | 109200<br>108800  | 6.169<br>6.405           | 88100<br>86900    | 122<br>126  | 5.18<br>4.97 |  |  |
|      |       | 2.7          | 6.1           | 85/71          | 73500             | 53500                | 5.108            | 90900           | 14.4         | 100000            | 0.100                    |                   | 1.20        |              |  |  |
|      |       | 5.8          | 13.2          | 65/55          | 58300             | 50800                | 4.870            | 74900           | 12.0         | 115000            | 5.846                    | 95000             | 115         | 5.76         |  |  |
| 90   | 18.0  | 5.8<br>5.8   | 13.2<br>13.2  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 62200<br>66200    | 49800<br>51100       | 4.910<br>4.953   | 79000<br>83100  | 12.7<br>13.4 | 114700<br>114300  | 6.035<br>6.270           | 94100<br>92900    | 119<br>124  | 5.57<br>5.34 |  |  |
| 30   | 10.0  | 5.8          | 13.2          | 80/67          | 70200             | 52400                | 4.995            | 87200           | 14.1         | 113900            | 6.506                    | 91700             | 129         | 5.13         |  |  |
|      |       | 5.8          | 13.2          | 85/71          | 74100             | 53800                | 5.038            | 91300           | 14.7         |                   |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 10.0<br>10.0 | 22.9<br>22.9  | 65/55<br>70/59 | 58900<br>62800    | 51100<br>50000       | 4.800<br>4.840   | 75300<br>79300  | 12.3<br>13.0 | 120100<br>119800  | 5.947<br>6.135           | 99800<br>98900    | 117<br>121  | 5.91<br>5.72 |  |  |
|      | 24.0  | 10.0         | 22.9          | 75/63          | 66800             | 51300                | 4.883            | 83500           | 13.7         | 119400            | 6.371                    | 97700             | 121         | 5.72         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.0         | 22.9          | 80/67          | 70800             | 52700                | 4.925            | 87600           | 14.4         | 119000            | 6.606                    | 96500             | 131         | 5.27         |  |  |
|      |       | 10.0         | 22.9          | 85/71          | 74700             | 54000                | 4.968            | 91700           | 15.0         | _                 | Tint = Opera             | ition Not Re      | commende    | d            |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6          | 6.0           | 65/55<br>70/59 | 54100<br>58100    | 49400<br>48300       | 5.407<br>5.447   | 72600<br>76700  | 10.0<br>10.7 | Notes             | ·                        | illoii i vot i to | oommende    | 1            |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.6          | 6.0           | 75/63          | 62000             | 49600                | 5.489            | 80700           | 11.3         |                   | peration b               | elow 40°          | F FW/T is   | hased        |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6          | 6.0           | 80/67          | 66000             | 51000                | 5.532            | 84900           | 11.9         |                   | pon a 15%                |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6<br>5.7   | 6.0<br>13.1   | 85/71<br>65/55 | 70000<br>54700    | 52300<br>49600       | 5.574<br>5.337   | 89000<br>72900  | 12.6<br>10.2 |                   | olution.                 | o mounan          | or arranto  | ,,,,         |  |  |
|      |       | 5.7          | 13.1          | 70/59          | 58700             | 48500                | 5.377            | 77100           | 10.2         | _                 | erformand                | e stated          | is at the r | ated         |  |  |
| 100  | 18.0  | 5.7          | 13.1          | 75/63          | 62600             | 49900                | 5.419            | 81100           | 11.6         | 7                 | ower supp                |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 5.7<br>5.7   | 13.1<br>13.1  | 80/67<br>85/71 | 66600<br>70600    | 51200<br>52500       | 5.462<br>5.504   | 85200<br>89400  | 12.2<br>12.8 |                   | ary as the               |                   |             | -            |  |  |
|      |       | 9.9          | 22.6          | 65/55          | 55300             | 49800                | 5.267            | 73300           | 10.5         | fr                | om the rai               | ted.              |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 9.9          | 22.6          | 70/59          | 59300             | 48800                | 5.307            | 77400           | 11.2         | <b>3.</b> S       | ee perforn               | nance co          | rrection ta | ables        |  |  |
|      | 24.0  | 9.9          | 22.6          | 75/63          | 63200             | 50100                | 5.349            | 81500           | 11.8         |                   | or operatin              |                   | ons other   | than         |  |  |
|      |       | 9.9<br>9.9   | 22.6<br>22.6  | 80/67<br>85/71 | 67200<br>71200    | 51400<br>52800       | 5.392<br>5.434   | 85600<br>89700  | 12.5<br>13.1 | •                 | nose listea              | =                 |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6          | 6.0           | 65/55          | 50300             | 48100                | 5.958            | 70600           | 8.4          |                   | terpolatio               | -                 | issible; e  | xtrapo-      |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6          | 6.0           | 70/59          | 54200             | 47000                | 5.998            | 74700           | 9.0          |                   | ition is not             |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      | 12.0  | 2.6<br>2.6   | 6.0           | 75/63<br>80/67 | 58200<br>62200    | 48400<br>49700       | 6.041            | 78800<br>83000  | 9.6<br>10.2  |                   | or perform               |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      |       | 2.6          | 6.0           | 85/71          | 66100             | 51000                | 6.126            | 87000           | 10.2         |                   | AT listed,               |                   |             | -            |  |  |
|      |       | 5.7          | 12.9          | 65/55          | 50900             | 48300                | 5.888            | 71000           | 8.6          |                   | electTools               |                   |             |              |  |  |
| 110  | 18.0  | 5.7          | 12.9<br>12.9  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 54800<br>58800    | 47300<br>48600       | 5.928<br>5.971   | 75000<br>79200  | 9.2<br>9.8   |                   | able does<br>ower corre  |                   |             |              |  |  |
| 110  | 10.0  | 5.7<br>5.7   | 12.9          | 80/67          | 62800             | 49900                | 6.013            | 83300           | 10.4         |                   | ower corre<br>onditions. | 20110113 10       | AHR//IS     | ,0           |  |  |
|      |       | 5.7          | 12.9          | 85/71          | 66700             | 51300                | 6.056            | 87400           | 11.0         |                   | ata is bas               | e on unit         | at full loa | d            |  |  |
|      |       | 9.8          | 22.4          | 65/55          | 51500             | 48600                | 5.818            | 71400           | 8.9          |                   | peration                 | 2 Gir dilit       |             |              |  |  |
|      | 24.0  | 9.8<br>9.8   | 22.4<br>22.4  | 70/59<br>75/63 | 55400<br>59400    | 47500<br>48800       | 5.858<br>5.901   | 75400<br>79500  | 9.5<br>10.1  | 1                 |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      | •     | 9.8          | 22.4          | 80/67          | 63400             | 50200                | 5.943            | 83700           | 10.7         | 1                 |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |
|      | 1     |              |               |                |                   |                      |                  |                 |              |                   |                          |                   |             |              |  |  |

87700

11.2

51500



## **Fan Performance – Constant CFM Type EC Motor**

Table 13: Two stage units with constant CFM type EC motor

|              |              | Mic                                      | roTech III          | Unit Con             | troller             |                                  |                  | <sup>3</sup> I/O Expansion Module |             |                       |                  |                         |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Unit<br>Size | Setting      | Maximum<br>ESP<br>(in. wc.) <sup>2</sup> | ¹Low<br>CFM<br>Heat | ¹High<br>CFM<br>Heat | ¹Low<br>CFM<br>Cool | <sup>1</sup> High<br>CFM<br>Cool | Electric<br>Heat | Setting                           | Fan<br>Only | Dehumidi-<br>fication | Hydronic<br>Heat | Waterside<br>Economizer |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 800                 | 900                  | 800                 | 900                              | 900              | Α                                 | 800         | 600                   | 800              | 800                     |  |  |
| 026          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 700                 | 800                  | 700                 | 800                              | 900              | В                                 | 700         | 600                   | 700              | 700                     |  |  |
| 026          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 600                 | 700                  | 600                 | 700                              | 900              | С                                 | 600         | 600                   | 600              | 600                     |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 600                 | 600                  | 600                 | 600                              | 900              | D                                 | 450         | 600                   | 450              | 600                     |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 1000                | 1125                 | 1000                | 1125                             | 1125             | Α                                 | 1000        | 750                   | 1000             | 1000                    |  |  |
| 000          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 875                 | 1000                 | 875                 | 1000                             | 1125             | В                                 | 875         | 750                   | 875              | 875                     |  |  |
| 032          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 750                 | 875                  | 750                 | 875                              | 1125             | С                                 | 750         | 750                   | 750              | 750                     |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 750                 | 750                  | 750                 | 750                              | 1125             | D                                 | 560         | 750                   | 560              | 750                     |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 1250                | 1400                 | 1250                | 1400                             | 1400             | Α                                 | 1250        | 938                   | 1250             | 1250                    |  |  |
| 000          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 1090                | 1250                 | 1090                | 1250                             | 1400             | В                                 | 1090        | 938                   | 1090             | 1090                    |  |  |
| 038          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 940                 | 1090                 | 940                 | 1090                             | 1400             | С                                 | 940         | 938                   | 940              | 940                     |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 940                 | 940                  | 940                 | 940                              | 1400             | D                                 | 700         | 938                   | 700              | 940                     |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 1400                | 1575                 | 1400                | 1575                             | 1575             | Α                                 | 1400        | 1050                  | 1400             | 1400                    |  |  |
| 044          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 1225                | 1400                 | 1225                | 1400                             | 1575             | В                                 | 1225        | 1050                  | 1225             | 1225                    |  |  |
| 044          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 1050                | 1225                 | 1050                | 1225                             | 1575             | С                                 | 1050        | 1050                  | 1050             | 1050                    |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 1050                | 1050                 | 1050                | 1050                             | 1575             | D                                 | 785         | 1050                  | 785              | 785                     |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 1600                | 1800                 | 1600                | 1800                             | 1800             | Α                                 | 1600        | 1200                  | 1600             | 1600                    |  |  |
| 0.40         | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 1400                | 1600                 | 1400                | 1600                             | 1800             | В                                 | 1400        | 1200                  | 1400             | 1400                    |  |  |
| 049          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 1200                | 1400                 | 1200                | 1400                             | 1800             | С                                 | 1200        | 1200                  | 1200             | 1200                    |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 1200                | 1200                 | 1200                | 1200                             | 1800             | D                                 | 900         | 1200                  | 900              | 1200                    |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 2000                | 2250                 | 2000                | 2250                             | 2250             | Α                                 | 2000        | 1500                  | 2000             | 2000                    |  |  |
| 064          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 1750                | 2000                 | 1750                | 2000                             | 2250             | В                                 | 1750        | 1500                  | 1750             | 1750                    |  |  |
| 064          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 1500                | 1750                 | 1500                | 1750                             | 2250             | С                                 | 1500        | 1500                  | 1500             | 1500                    |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 1500                | 1500                 | 1500                | 1500                             | 2250             | D                                 | 1120        | 1500                  | 1120             | 1500                    |  |  |
|              | 4 (High)     | .70                                      | 2160                | 2400                 | 2160                | 2400                             | 2400             | Α                                 | 2160        | 1710                  | 2160             | 2160                    |  |  |
| 072          | 3 (Standard) | .70                                      | 1920                | 2160                 | 1920                | 2160                             | 2400             | В                                 | 1920        | 1710                  | 1920             | 1920                    |  |  |
| 072          | 2 (Medium)   | .70                                      | 1710                | 1920                 | 1710                | 1920                             | 2400             | С                                 | 1710        | 1710                  | 1710             | 1710                    |  |  |
|              | 1 (Low)      | .70                                      | 1710                | 1710                 | 1710                | 1710                             | 2400             | D                                 | 1330        | 1710                  | 1330             | 1710                    |  |  |

**Notes:** <sup>1</sup> The unit is capable of high-low fan performance through the use of a 2-stage thermostat wired to specific terminals for High-Low CFM fan performance. Standard operation with a 1-stage thermostat is indicated as High CFM fan performance.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Applications up to 1.0" ESP (in. wg.) are possible. However, increased fan noise should be anticipated and appropriate noise attenuation should be considered.

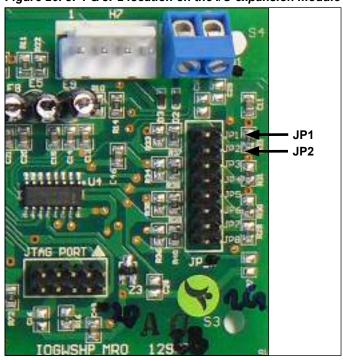
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Refer to Figure 26 on page 51 and Table 14 for jumpers location and placement on the I/O expansion module.



Table 14: I/O expansion module jumper configuration

| I/O Expansion board configuration |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Setting                           | JP1     | JP2     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α                                 | Open    | Open    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| В                                 | Shorted | Open    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| С                                 | Open    | Shorted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                                 | Shorted | Shorted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 26: JP1 & JP2 location on the I/O expansion module



### **Fan Speed Selector Switch**

A 4-position fan speed selector switch located in the control box allows CFM settings to be field adjustable. Fan speed control optimizes unit fan speed based on thermostat/room sensor inputs. The fan speed switch allows for manually setting an optimal fan speed specific to the application requirements. Each position on the fan speed switch represents settings 1-4. See *Table 13 on page 50* for the complete list of fan speed selector switch settings.

Figure 27: 4-position fan speed selector switch





## Air Flow Correction Factors - Full Load

Table 15: Air flow correction factors (full load) – sizes 026-072

| Unit Oine | Air Flour Cotting    |                | Cooling           |             | Heating        |             |  |  |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Unit Size | Air Flow Setting     | Total Capacity | Sensible Capacity | Power Input | Total Capacity | Power Input |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.013          | 1.070             | 1.016       | 1.009          | 0.996       |  |  |
| 026       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 026       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.987          | 0.938             | 0.985       | 0.992          | 1.004       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.975          | 0.884             | 0.970       | 0.983          | 1.008       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.018          | 1.091             | 1.028       | 1.006          | 0.997       |  |  |
| 000       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 032       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.983          | 0.923             | 0.974       | 0.994          | 1.003       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.966          | 0.857             | 0.948       | 0.987          | 1.006       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.015          | 1.061             | 1.024       | 1.010          | 1.004       |  |  |
| 036       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 036       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.985          | 0.946             | 0.977       | 0.991          | 0.997       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.970          | 0.897             | 0.956       | 0.981          | 0.993       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.012          | 1.050             | 1.015       | 1.009          | 1.002       |  |  |
| • • •     | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 044       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.988          | 0.954             | 0.985       | 0.991          | 0.998       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.976          | 0.913             | 0.971       | 0.982          | 0.996       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.020          | 1.079             | 1.027       | 1.009          | 1.003       |  |  |
| 040       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 049       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.981          | 0.932             | 0.974       | 0.991          | 0.997       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.962          | 0.873             | 0.950       | 0.982          | 0.993       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.012          | 1.070             | 1.041       | 0.990          | 0.987       |  |  |
| 004       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 064       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.988          | 0.939             | 0.962       | 1.010          | 1.014       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.976          | 0.885             | 0.927       | 1.021          | 1.028       |  |  |
|           | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.013          | 1.075             | 1.040       | 1.014          | 1.020       |  |  |
| 072       | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 0/2       | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.987          | 0.935             | 0.963       | 0.986          | 0.981       |  |  |
|           | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.975          | 0.878             | 0.928       | 0.973          | 0.963       |  |  |



### **Air Flow Correction Factors - Part Load**

Table 16: Air flow correction factors (part load) – sizes 026-072

| 11.31.63        | At Et a Court or     |                | Cooling           |             | Heating        |             |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Unit Size       | Air Flow Setting     | Total Capacity | Sensible Capacity | Power Input | Total Capacity | Power Input |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.011          | 1.080             | 1.017       | 1.005          | 0.991       |  |  |
| 026             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 026             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.989          | 0.931             | 0.984       | 0.995          | 1.009       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.989          | 0.931             | 0.984       | 0.995          | 1.009       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.010          | 1.046             | 1.015       | 1.009          | 1.005       |  |  |
| 032             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 032             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.990          | 0.958             | 0.985       | 0.991          | 0.995       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.990          | 0.958             | 0.985       | 0.991          | 0.995       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.012          | 1.066             | 1.024       | 1.010          | 1.004       |  |  |
| 000             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 036             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.988          | 0.941             | 0.977       | 0.990          | 0.996       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.988          | 0.941             | 0.977       | 0.990          | 0.996       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.013          | 1.086             | 1.019       | 1.020          | 1.003       |  |  |
| 044             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 044             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.987          | 0.927             | 0.982       | 0.981          | 0.997       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.987          | 0.927             | 0.982       | 0.981          | 0.997       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.017          | 1.094             | 1.026       | 1.009          | 1.002       |  |  |
| 0.40            | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 049             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.984          | 0.921             | 0.975       | 0.991          | 0.998       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.984          | 0.921             | 0.975       | 0.991          | 0.998       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.011          | 1.070             | 1.038       | 1.009          | 1.014       |  |  |
| 064             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| U0 <del>4</del> | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.989          | 0.939             | 0.965       | 0.991          | 0.987       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.989          | 0.939             | 0.965       | 0.991          | 0.987       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 4 (High)     | 1.004          | 1.075             | 1.053       | 1.012          | 1.025       |  |  |
| 070             | Setting 3 (Standard) | 1.000          | 1.000             | 1.000       | 1.000          | 1.000       |  |  |
| 072             | Setting 2 (Medium)   | 0.996          | 0.935             | 0.952       | 0.989          | 0.976       |  |  |
|                 | Setting 1 (Low)      | 0.996          | 0.935             | 0.952       | 0.989          | 0.976       |  |  |

## **Loop Pump Performance**

Figure 28: Single pump performance curve

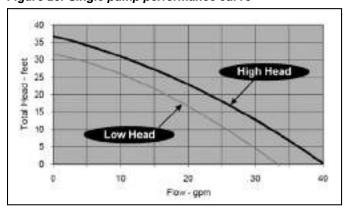
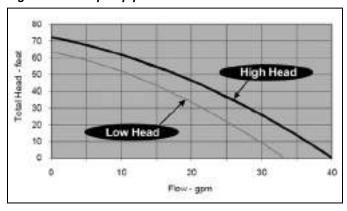


Figure 29: Dual pump performance curve





## **Desuperheater Performance**

Table 17: Desuperheater

|          |                   | Desuperheater – | Coolin      | g Mode                            | Heating Mode |                                   |    |       |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----|-------|
| Unit Ton | Desuperheater GPM | EWT °F          | Unit EWT °F | Desuperheater<br>Capacity Btu/hr. | Unit EWT °F  | Desuperheater<br>Capacity Btu/hr. |    |       |
| 026      | 0.8               | 90              | 77          | 2,300                             | 32           | 2,200                             |    |       |
| 026      | 0.6               | 90              | 90          | 2,875                             | 70           | 3,520                             |    |       |
| 032      | 1.0               | 00              | 90          | 00                                | 77           | 2,875                             | 32 | 2,750 |
| 032      | 1.0               | 90              | 90          | 3,594                             | 70           | 4,400                             |    |       |
| 036      | 1.2               | 90              | 77          | 3,450                             | 32           | 3,300                             |    |       |
| 036      | 1.2               | 90              | 90          | 4,313                             | 70           | 5,280                             |    |       |
| 044      | 4.4               | 00              | 77          | 4,025                             | 32           | 3,850                             |    |       |
| 044      | 1.4               | 90              | 90          | 5,031                             | 70           | 6,160                             |    |       |
| 040      | 4.0               | 00              | 77          | 4,600                             | 32           | 4,400                             |    |       |
| 049      | 1.6               | 90              | 90          | 5,750                             | 70           | 7,040                             |    |       |
| 004      | 0.0               | 00              | 77          | 5,750                             | 32           | 5,500                             |    |       |
| 064      | 2.0               | 90              | 90          | 7,188                             | 70           | 8,800                             |    |       |
| 070      | 0.4               | 00              | 77          | 6,900                             | 32           | 6,600                             |    |       |
| 072      | 2.4               | 90              | 90          | 8,625                             | 70           | 10,560                            |    |       |

Note: Capacity data based on nominal rated CFM and nominal rated GPM.

### **Electric Heat Performance**

Table 18: Two stage electric heat

| Nominal Siz | e Applies to |      | 208V   |      | 230V   |      | 240V   |     | 265V   |     | 277V   |      | 460V   |      | 480V   |  |
|-------------|--------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|--------|--|
| (Kw)        | Unit Sizes   | kW   | Btuh   | kW   | Btuh   | kW   | Btuh   | kW  | Btuh   | kW  | Btuh   | kW   | Btuh   | kW   | Btuh   |  |
| 5           | 026 - 072    | 3.8  | 12,826 | 4.6  | 15,683 | 5.0  | 17,076 | 4.6 | 15,628 | 5.0 | 17,076 | 4.6  | 15,683 | 5.0  | 17,076 |  |
| 10          | 026 - 072    | 7.5  | 25,652 | 9.2  | 31,365 | 10.0 | 34,152 | 8.8 | 30,007 | 9.6 | 32,786 | 8.8  | 30,110 | 9.6  | 32,786 |  |
| 15          | 020 072      | 11.3 | 38,478 | 13.8 | 47,048 | 15.0 | 51,228 | -   | -      | -   | -      | 13.8 | 47,048 | 15.0 | 51,228 |  |
| 20          | 038 - 072    |      | 51,047 | 18.3 | 62,417 | 19.9 | 67,962 | -   | -      | -   | -      | 18.4 | 62,730 | 20.0 | 68,304 |  |

**Note:** Electrical data for SmartSource units with options is available from the Daikin SelectTools™ software selection program. Consult your local Daikin representative for further information.

## Waterside Economizer Cooling Capacity - Vertical Unit

Table 19: 600 to 1400 CFM1

| Unit Oins | CDM                     | 600   | CFM      | 800   | CFM      | 1000  | CFM      | 1200  | CFM      | 1400  | CFM      | 3WPD       |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|------------|
| Unit Size | GPM                     | Total | Sensible | ft. of wc. |
|           | 4                       | 20.2  | 15.6     | 22.8  | 18.9     | 24.8  | 21.8     | 26.4  | 24.1     |       |          | 3.59       |
|           | 6                       | 23.4  | 16.9     | 26.7  | 20.6     | 29.3  | 23.9     | 31.3  | 26.7     |       |          | 2.29       |
| 026, 032  | 8                       | 25.5  | 17.8     | 29.6  | 21.8     | 32.7  | 25.3     | 35.1  | 28.5     |       |          | 1.27       |
|           | 10                      | 27.1  | 18.5     | 31.8  | 22.7     | 35.4  | 26.5     | 38.2  | 29.8     |       |          | 0.56       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.    | 07       | 0.1   | 108      | 0.    | 152      | 0.2   | 201      |       |          |            |
|           | 6                       |       |          | 36.3  | 31.0     | 34.4  | 28.2     | 31.9  | 25.1     | 28.9  | 21.6     | 1.02       |
| 038       | 9                       |       |          | 43.1  | 34.1     | 40.4  | 30.9     | 37.3  | 27.3     | 33.3  | 23.4     | 2.35       |
| 036       | 12                      |       |          | 36.1  | 24.6     | 40.9  | 28.8     | 44.8  | 32.7     | 48.0  | 36.2     | 4.08       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          | 0.0   | 081      | 0.    | 115      | 0.    | 152      | 0.1   | 193      |            |
|           | 8                       |       |          |       |          | 36.8  | 27.2     | 40.0  | 30.8     | 42.7  | 34.1     | 1.53       |
| 044, 049  | 10                      |       |          |       |          | 39.9  | 28.5     | 43.5  | 32.3     | 46.6  | 35.8     | 2.43       |
| 044, 049  | 12                      |       |          |       |          | 42.2  | 29.5     | 46.4  | 33.5     | 49.9  | 37.2     | 3.46       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          |       |          | 0.0   | 086      | 0.    | 114      | 0.1   | 145      |            |
|           | 12.5                    |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          | 53.1  | 38.6     | 2.67       |
| 064 072   | 15                      |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          | 56.2  | 39.9     | 3.79       |
| 064, 072  | 18                      |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          | 59.1  | 41.1     | 5.38       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          | 0.1   | 141      |            |



Table 20: 1600 to 2400 CFM1

| Unit Oine | ОРМ                     | 1600  | CFM      | 1800 CFM |          | 2000  | 2000 CFM |       | CFM      | 2400 CFM |          | 3WPD       |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Unit Size | GPM                     | Total | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | Total | Sensible | Total | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | ft. of wc. |
|           | 8                       | 44.9  | 37.1     | 46.9     | 39.8     |       |          |       |          |          |          | 1.53       |
| 044 040   | 10                      | 49.2  | 39.0     | 51.6     | 42.1     |       |          |       |          |          |          | 2.43       |
| 044, 049  | 12                      | 52.8  | 40.6     | 55.3     | 43.7     |       |          |       |          |          |          | 3.46       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.1   | 177      | 0.2      | 211      |       |          |       |          |          |          |            |
|           | 12.5                    | 56.5  | 42.5     | 59.5     | 46.0     | 62.2  | 49.3     | 64.6  | 52.4     | 66.8     | 55.3     | 2.67       |
| 064, 072  | 15                      | 60.1  | 43.9     | 63.5     | 47.8     | 66.4  | 51.2     | 69.1  | 54.4     | 71.6     | 57.5     | 3.79       |
| 004, 072  | 18                      | 63.5  | 45.3     | 67.3     | 49.3     | 70.7  | 53.0     | 73.7  | 56.5     | 76.4     | 59.7     | 5.38       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.1   | 172      | 0.2      | 205      | 0.2   | 241      | 0.2   | 278      | 0.3      | 318      |            |

Notes: 1 Capacity is based on 80/67°F entering air and 45°F entering water temperatures. Total and sensible capacities are Mbtuh.

- <sup>2</sup> Air PD is air pressure drop in inches of water column wet coil.
- <sup>3</sup> WPD is water side pressure drop in feet of water. Coil pressure drop only.

## Waterside Economizer Cooling Capacity - Horizontal Unit

Table 21: 600 to 1400 CFM1

| Unit Cina | GPM                     | 600   | CFM      | 800   | CFM      | 1000  | CFM      | 1200 CFM |          | 1400 CFM |          | 3WPD       |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Unit Size | GPIVI                   | Total | Sensible | Total | Sensible | Total | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | ft. of wc. |
|           | 4                       | 21.6  | 16.2     | 24.6  | 19.6     | 26.8  | 22.6     | 28.6     | 25.1     |          |          | 0.85       |
|           | 6                       | 25.1  | 17.6     | 29.0  | 21.5     | 31.9  | 25.0     | 34.3     | 28.0     |          |          | 1.99       |
| 026, 032  | 8                       | 27.3  | 18.6     | 32.0  | 22.8     | 35.6  | 26.5     | 38.5     | 29.9     |          |          | 3.46       |
|           | 10                      | 28.9  | 19.2     | 34.3  | 23.7     | 38.4  | 27.7     | 41.8     | 31.2     |          |          | 5.3        |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.0   | )69      | 0.1   | 108      | 0.    | 152      | 0.2      | 203      |          |          |            |
|           | 6                       |       |          | 30.5  | 22.2     | 33.8  | 25.9     | 36.6     | 29.2     | 38.8     | 32.1     | 1.4        |
| 038       | 9                       |       |          | 34.9  | 24.1     | 39.4  | 28.2     | 42.9     | 31.9     | 45.9     | 35.3     | 3.07       |
| 036       | 12                      |       |          | 37.8  | 25.3     | 43.0  | 29.8     | 47.4     | 33.8     | 50.9     | 37.5     | 5.31       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          | 0.0   | )75      | 0.    | 105      | 0.       | 138      | 0.1      | 174      |            |
|           | 8                       |       |          |       |          | 39.9  | 28.5     | 43.7     | 32.3     | 46.8     | 35.8     | 2.54       |
| 044, 049  | 10                      |       |          |       |          | 43.0  | 29.8     | 47.4     | 33.9     | 51.0     | 37.6     | 3.88       |
| 044, 049  | 12                      |       |          |       |          | 45.4  | 30.8     | 50.3     | 35.1     | 54.4     | 39.1     | 5.48       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          |       |          | 0.0   | 082      | 0.       | 108      | 0.1      | 136      |            |
|           | 12.5                    |       |          |       |          |       |          |          |          | 51.7     | 37.7     | 2.69       |
| 064, 072  | 15                      |       |          |       |          |       |          |          |          | 55.1     | 39.1     | 3.82       |
| 004, 072  | 18                      |       |          |       |          |       |          |          |          | 58.3     | 40.5     | 5.42       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) |       |          |       |          |       |          |          |          | 0.1      | 115      |            |

Table 22: 1600 to 2400 CFM1

| Hait Oias | CDM                     | 1600  | CFM      | 1800 CFM |          | 2000 CFM |          | 2200 CFM |          | 2400 CFM |          | 3WPD       |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Unit Size | GPM                     | Total | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | Total    | Sensible | ft. of wc. |
|           | 8                       | 49.5  | 39.0     | 51.8     | 42.0     |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2.54       |
| 044 040   | 10                      | 54.1  | 41.0     | 56.8     | 44.2     |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3.88       |
| 044, 049  | 12                      | 57.9  | 42.7     | 60.9     | 46.0     |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5.48       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.1   | 166      | 0.199    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |            |
|           | 12.5                    | 55.0  | 41.3     | 57.8     | 44.6     | 60.4     | 47.7     | 62.7     | 50.6     | 64.8     | 53.3     | 2.69       |
| 064 072   | 15                      | 58.9  | 42.9     | 62.2     | 46.4     | 65.0     | 49.7     | 67.6     | 52.8     | 69.9     | 55.7     | 3.82       |
| 064, 072  | 18                      | 62.6  | 44.5     | 66.3     | 48.1     | 69.6     | 51.6     | 72.5     | 54.9     | 75.2     | 57.9     | 5.42       |
|           | <sup>2</sup> PD (" wc.) | 0.1   | 142      | 0.       | 17       | 0        | .2       | 0.2      | 229      | 0.2      | 263      |            |

Notes: 1 Capacity is based on 80/67°F entering air and 45°F entering water temperatures. Total and sensible capacities are Mbtuh.

- <sup>2</sup> Air PD is air pressure drop in inches of water column wet coil.
- <sup>3</sup> WPD is water side pressure drop in feet of water. Coil pressure drop only.



## **Hydronic Coil Performance**

Table 23: Hydronic coil performance

| WPD (ft w.c.)   LWT (°F)   LWT (°F) | 120 ity (BTU's/hr) c.) LWT (°F) 33,350 97.5 36,276 101.6 38,435 |
|---|---|
| Capacity (B10*s/hr)         WPD (ft w.c.)         LWT (°F)         WPD (ft w.  | 2.) LWT (°F) 33,350 97.5 36,276 101.6 38,435                    |
| WPD (ft w.c.)         LWT (°F)         WPD (°F)  | 33,350<br>97.5<br>36,276<br>101.6<br>38,435                     |
| 3.00     0.44     80.8     0.45     86.5     0.45     92     0.46       0.26       700 CFM     4.00     0.84     82.5     0.85     88.9     0.84     95.3     0.82       0.061 in wg APD     6.00     16,127     23,543     30,976     30,976       1.82     84.6     1.79     92.1     1.77     99.6     1.74       8.00     16,519     24,075     31,652       3.11     85.8     3.06     93.9     3.01     102     2.96  | 97.5<br>36,276<br>101.6<br>38,435                               |
| 0.44     80.8     0.45     86.5     0.45     92     0.46       0.026     4.00     14,975     21,981     29,091           0.84         82.5         0.85         88.9         0.84         95.3         0.82           0.061 in wg APD         6.00         16,127         23,543         30,976           1.82         84.6         1.79         92.1         1.77         99.6         1.74           8.00         16,519         24,075         31,652           3.11         85.8         3.06         93.9         3.01         102         2.96  | 36,276<br>101.6<br>38,435                                       |
| 026<br>700 CFM<br>0.061 in wg<br>APD         4.00<br>0.84         0.84<br>82.5         0.85<br>0.85         88.9<br>88.9         0.84<br>0.84         95.3<br>95.3         0.82<br>0.82           16,127<br>1.82         23,543<br>84.6         30,976<br>1.77         30,976<br>1.77         1.77         99.6<br>1.74         1.74           8.00         16,519<br>3.11         24,075<br>85.8         3.06<br>93.9         3.01<br>3.01         102<br>2.96   | 101.6   |
| 700 CFM<br>0.061 in wg<br>APD         0.84         82.5         0.85         88.9         0.84         95.3         0.82           16,127         23,543         30,976 <td>38,435</td>  | 38,435  |
| APD 6.00 1.82 84.6 1.79 92.1 1.77 99.6 1.74 8.00 24,075 31,652 3.11 85.8 3.06 93.9 3.01 102 2.96  |   |
| 1.82     84.6     1.79     92.1     1.77     99.6     1.74       8.00     16,519     24,075     31,652       3.11     85.8     3.06     93.9     3.01     102     2.96  | 107   |
| 8.00 3.11 85.8 3.06 93.9 3.01 102 2.96  | 107   |
| 3.11 85.8 3.06 93.9 3.01 102 2.96   | 39,247  |
| 16.855 24.800 32.895  | 110.1   |
| 0.75  | 41,129  |
| 3.75         0.72         81         0.74         86.7         0.74         92.3         0.73   | 97.8  |
| 18,425 27,059 35,738  | 44,404  |
| 032         5.00           875 CFM         1.3         82.6         1.28         89.1         1.26         95.6         1.24  | 102   |
| 0.084 in wg 19,812 28,908 38,048  | 47,222  |
| APD 7.50 2.76 84.7 2.72 92.2 2.67 99.8 2.63   | 107.3   |
|   | 48,365  |
| 10.00 4.71 85.9 4.63 94 4.56 102.1 4.49   | 110.2   |
| 17,830 26,064 34,358  | 42,701  |
| 4.50     1.89     82     1.86     88.3     1.83     94.6     1.8  | 100.8   |
|   | 46,613  |
| 038         6.00           1090 CFM         3.21         83.5         3.16         90.4         3.11         97.4         3.06  | 104.3   |
| 0.227 in wg 21,358 31,178 41,050  | 50,964  |
| APD 9.00 6.80 85.2 6.69 93 6.58 100.8 6.48  | 108.5   |
| 22,366 32,627 42,932  | 53,272  |
| 12.00 11.59 86.3 11.4 94.5 11.22 102.8 11.06  | 111   |
| 21,173 31,281 41,382  | 51,491  |
| 5.25 1.22 81.9 1.2 88 1.18 94.1 1.16  | 100.1   |
| 23,177 33,896 44,705  | 55,587  |
| 044         7.00           1225 CFM         2.08         83.3         2.04         90.2         2.01         97.1         1.98  | 103.9   |
|   | 59,945  |
| APD 10.50 4.41 85.2 4.34 93 4.28 100.7 4.22   | 108.4   |
| 26,077 38,053 50,087  | 62,168  |
| 14.00     7.54     86.3     7.43     94.5     7.32     102.8     7.22   | 111   |
|   | 57,630  |
| 6.00 1.56 82 1.54 88.2 1.51 94.4 1.49   | 100.6   |
| 25,928 37,927 50,029  | 62,217  |
| 049         8.00           1400 CFM         2.66         83.5         2.62         90.4         2.58         97.4         2.55  | 104.3   |
| 0.080 in wg 28,091 41,036 54,064  | 67,161  |
| APD 12.00 5.66 85.3 5.57 93.1 5.49 100.9 5.42   | 108.7   |
| 29,232 42,665 56,167  | 69,725  |
| 16.00 9.68 86.3 9.54 94.6 9.4 102.9 9.27  | 111.2   |



## **Hydronic Coil Performance (continued)**

|                    |                    | Entering Water Temperature °F |             |                     |          |                     |          |                     |          |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--|--|--|
|                    |                    | 90                            | )           | 10                  | 00       | 1′                  | 10       | 12                  | 20       |  |  |  |
| Unit               | Flow Rate<br>(gpm) | Capacity (BTU's/hr)           |             | Capacity (BTU's/hr) |          | Capacity (BTU's/hr) |          | Capacity (BTU's/hr) |          |  |  |  |
|                    | (9)/               | WPD (ft w.c.)                 | LWT (°F)    | WPD (ft w.c.)       | LWT (°F) | WPD (ft w.c.)       | LWT (°F) | WPD (ft w.c.)       | LWT (°F) |  |  |  |
|                    | 7.50               | 29,7                          | <b>'</b> 30 | 43,3                | 396      | 57,                 | 132      | 70,9                | 926      |  |  |  |
|                    | 7.50               | 17.01                         | 82.3        | 17.01               | 88.3     | 17.01               | 94.6     | 17.01               | 100.9    |  |  |  |
| 064                | 10.00              | 31,9                          | 916         | 46,                 | 568      | 61,                 | 290      | 76,0                | 066      |  |  |  |
| 1750 CFM           | 28.89              | 83.6                          | 28.89       | 90.6                | 28.89    | 97.6                | 28.89    | 104.6               |          |  |  |  |
| 0.111 in wg<br>APD | ~ I                | 34,224                        |             | 49,906              |          | 64,644              |          | 81,430              |          |  |  |  |
| APD                | 15.00              | 60.93                         | 85.4        | 60.93               | 93.3     | 60.93               | 101.2    | 60.93               | 109.0    |  |  |  |
|                    | 20.00              | 35,418                        |             | 51,0                | 622      | 67,                 | 874      | 84,                 | 166      |  |  |  |
|                    | 20.00              | 103.46                        | 86.4        | 103.46              | 94.8     | 103.46              | 103.1    | 103.46              | 111.5    |  |  |  |
|                    | 8.75               | 32,6                          | 314         | 47,604              |          | 62,672              |          | 77,806              |          |  |  |  |
|                    | 0.75               | 22.60                         | 82.5        | 22.60               | 89.0     | 22.60               | 95.5     | 22.60               | 102.0    |  |  |  |
| 072                | 11.67              | 34,8                          | 346         | 50,842              |          | 66,912              |          | 83,044              |          |  |  |  |
| 1920 CFM           | 11.07              | 38.39                         | 84.0        | 38.39               | 91.2     | 38.39               | 98.4     | 38.39               | 105.6    |  |  |  |
| 0.127 in wg<br>APD | · J                | 37,                           | 194         | 54,2                | 232      | 71,                 | 332      | 88,484              |          |  |  |  |
| APD                | 17.50              | 80.92                         | 85.7        | 80.92               | 93.8     | 80.92               | 101.8    | 80.92               | 109.8    |  |  |  |
|                    | 23.33              | 38,4                          | 116         | 55,9                | 55,990   |                     | 73,616   |                     | 91,284   |  |  |  |
|                    | 23.33              | 137.36                        | 86.7        | 137.36              | 95.2     | 137.36              | 103.6    | 137.36              | 112.1    |  |  |  |

Notes: Capacity is based on 68/59°F entering air.

Air PD is air pressure drop in inches of water column wet coil.

WPD is water side pressure drop in feet of water. Coil pressure drop only.



Table 24: Standard unit without options

| Unit | Rated Voltage | Minimum | Comp | ressor | Fan       | Total Unit | Minimum         | Maximum Fuse or   |
|------|---------------|---------|------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Size | Voltage       | Voltage | RLA  | LRA    | Motor FLA | FLA        | Circuit<br>Amps | HACR Breaker Size |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 11.7 | 58.3   | 3.0       | 14.7       | 17.6            | 25                |
| 000  | 265/60/1      | 239     | 9.1  | 54.0   | 2.6       | 11.7       | 14.0            | 20                |
| 026  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 6.5  | 55.4   | 3.0       | 9.5        | 11.1            | 15                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 3.5  | 28.0   | 2.6       | 6.1        | 7.0             | 15                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 13.1 | 73.0   | 5.0       | 18.1       | 21.4            | 30                |
| 000  | 265/60/1      | 239     | 10.2 | 60.0   | 4.1       | 14.3       | 16.9            | 25                |
| 032  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 8.7  | 58.0   | 5.0       | 13.7       | 15.9            | 20                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 4.3  | 28.0   | 4.1       | 8.4        | 9.5             | 15                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 15.3 | 83.0   | 5.0       | 20.3       | 24.1            | 35                |
| 038  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 11.6 | 73.0   | 5.0       | 16.6       | 19.5            | 30                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 5.7  | 38.0   | 4.1       | 9.8        | 11.2            | 15                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 17.9 | 96.0   | 7.3       | 25.2       | 29.7            | 45                |
| 044  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 14.2 | 88.0   | 7.3       | 21.5       | 25.1            | 35                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 6.2  | 44.0   | 5.5       | 11.7       | 13.3            | 15                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 21.2 | 104.0  | 7.3       | 28.5       | 33.8            | 50                |
| 049  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 14.0 | 83.1   | 7.3       | 21.3       | 24.8            | 35                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 6.4  | 41.0   | 5.5       | 11.9       | 13.5            | 15                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 27.1 | 152.9  | 9.4       | 36.5       | 43.3            | 60                |
| 064  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 16.5 | 110.0  | 9.4       | 25.9       | 30.0            | 45                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 7.2  | 52.0   | 6.9       | 14.1       | 15.9            | 20                |
|      | 208-230/60/1  | 197     | 29.7 | 179.2  | 9.4       | 39.1       | 46.5            | 60                |
| 072  | 208-230/60/3  | 197     | 17.6 | 136.0  | 9.4       | 27.0       | 31.4            | 45                |
|      | *460/60/3     | 414     | 8.5  | 66.1   | 6.9       | 15.4       | 17.5            | 25                |

**Notes:** Electrical data for units with loop pumps, electric heat and other options is available from the Daikin SelectTools™ software selection program for Water Source Heat Pumps. Consult your local Daikin representative for further information. \*All 460/60/3 units require 4-wire power which includes a neutral wire. See "Appendix-B" on page 75.

Table 25: Electric heat availability

|        |          |              | Si     | ngle Power | Point        |        |                           | Dual Pov     | ver Point |          |              |
|--------|----------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| Model  | Nominal  | Unit         | Electr | ic Heat    | Secondary    | Electr | ectric Heat Secondary Ele |              | Electri   | ic Heatt | Secondary    |
| Wiodei | Capacity | Voltage      | 5kW    | 10kW       | Heat Control | 5kW    | 10kW                      | Heat Control | 15kW      | 20kW     | Heat Control |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        | 026      | 265/60/1     | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        | 026      | 208-230/60/3 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        | ,,,      | 265/60/1     | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        | 032      | 208-230/60/3 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         |          | B,E,P,S      |
|        |          |              |        |            |              |        |                           |              |           |          |              |
|        | 038      | 208-230/60/3 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         |          | B,E,P,S      |
| GTH &  |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         |          | B,E,P,S      |
| GTV    |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        | 044      | 208-230/60/3 | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        | 049      | 208-230/60/3 | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        | 064      | 208-230/60/3 | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        |          | 208-230/60/1 | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | S            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |
|        | 072      | 208-230/60/3 | •      |            | B,E,P        | •      |                           | S            |           |          |              |
|        |          | 460/60/3     | •      | •          | B,E,P        | •      | •                         | s            | •         | •        | B,E,P,S      |

**Legend:** B = Boilerless, E = Emergency, P = Primary, S = Supplemental



### **Motorized 2-Way Water Valve**

Table 26: Motorized water valve correction factors

| Unit Size | Cv              | MOPD  | Water Pressure Drop Adders |      |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Unit Size | CV              | WIOPD | GPM                        | PSI  | Ft of H₂O |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 4.0                        | 0.15 | 0.35      |  |  |  |  |
| 026       | 10.3            | 150   | 6.0                        | 0.34 | 0.78      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 8.0                        | 0.60 | 1.39      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 5.0                        | 0.24 | 0.54      |  |  |  |  |
| 032       | <b>032</b> 10.3 |       | 7.5                        | 0.53 | 1.22      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 10.0                       | 0.94 | 2.17      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 6.0                        | 0.45 | 1.05      |  |  |  |  |
| 036       | 8.9             | 150   | 9.0                        | 1.02 | 2.36      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 12.0                       | 1.82 | 4.19      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 7.0                        | 0.62 | 1.43      |  |  |  |  |
| 044       | 8.9             | 150   | 10.5                       | 1.39 | 3.21      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 14.0                       | 2.47 | 5.71      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 8.0                        | 0.81 | 1.86      |  |  |  |  |
| 049       | 8.9             | 150   | 12.0                       | 1.82 | 4.19      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 16.0                       | 3.23 | 7.46      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 10.0                       | 1.26 | 2.91      |  |  |  |  |
| 064       | 8.9             | 150   | 15.0                       | 2.84 | 6.55      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 20.0                       | 5.05 | 11.65     |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 11.7                       | 1.72 | 3.96      |  |  |  |  |
| 072       | 8.9             | 150   | 17.5                       | 3.87 | 8.92      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                 |       | 23.3                       | 6.87 | 15.86     |  |  |  |  |

Formula: 
$$\Delta P = SL \left(\frac{QL}{Cv}\right)^2$$

#### Where:

Cv - Valve (Flow) coefficient for valves

**QL** – Liquid flow in gallons per minute (GPM)

**Qg** – Rate of gas flow in cubic feet per minute at standard conditions, 14.7 PSIA and 60°F (SCFM)

P1 - Absolute inlet pressure (PSIA)

P1 = Gauge pressure (PSIG) + 14.7

P - Pressure drop in pounds per square inch (PSI)

**SL** – Specific gravity of flowing liquid relative water at 60°F

Sg - Specific gravity of gas relative to air.

T − Absolute temperature in degrees Rankine, (°R)

 $T = ^{\circ}F + 460$ 

### **Antifreeze**

Table 27: Antifreeze correction factors

|                  |        | Antifreeze %     | % by weight |       |
|------------------|--------|------------------|-------------|-------|
|                  | 15%    | 25%              | 35%         | 45%   |
|                  |        | Ethanol          |             |       |
| Cooling Capacity | 0.985  | _                | -           | _     |
| Heating Capacity | 0.9825 | -                | -           | -     |
| Pressure Drop    | 1.04   |                  |             |       |
|                  |        | Ethylene Glycol  |             |       |
| Cooling Capacity | 0.9935 | 0.9895           | 0.985       | 0.981 |
| Heating Capacity | 0.9865 | 0.9795           | 0.973       | 0.965 |
| Pressure Drop    | 1.10   | 1.16             | 1.22        | 1.27  |
|                  |        | Methanol         |             |       |
| Cooling Capacity | 0.985  | -                | -           | -     |
| Heating Capacity | 0.9825 | -                | -           | -     |
| Pressure Drop    | 1.04   | -                | -           | -     |
|                  |        | Propylene Glycol |             |       |
| Cooling Capacity | 0.985  | 0.975            | 0.965       | 0.955 |
| Heating Capacity | 0.981  | 0.9685           | 0.952       | 0.936 |
| Pressure Drop    | 1.11   | 1.20             | 1.31        | 1.40  |



## **Vertical Units**

Table 28: Unit sizes 026 through 072

| December 2                               |                   |       |               | Unit Size     |       |               |       |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|--|--|
| Description                              | 026               | 032   | 038           | 044           | 049   | 064           | 072   |  |  |
| Compressor Type                          | Scroll            |       |               |               |       |               |       |  |  |
| Refrigeration Charge (Oz.)               | 56                | 56    | 77            | 94            | 85    | 120           | 122   |  |  |
| Fan Wheel (D x W)                        | 9" x 7" 11" x 10" |       |               |               |       |               |       |  |  |
| Fan Motor HP                             | 1/3 1/2 3/4       |       |               |               |       | 1             |       |  |  |
| Water Connection Size (FPT)              | 3/4"              |       |               |               | 1     | 1"            |       |  |  |
| Desuperheater Connection Size (FPT)      | 1/2"              |       |               |               |       |               |       |  |  |
| Coax & Water Piping Volume (Gal. @ 70°F) | 0                 | .5    | 1.1           | 1.2           |       | 2             | .1    |  |  |
| Condensate Connection Size (FPT)         |                   |       |               | 3/4           |       | ,             |       |  |  |
| Air Coil Face Area (Sq Ft.)              | 4                 | .1    | 4.9           | 5             | .6    | 6             | .4    |  |  |
| Air Coil Dimensions (H x W)              | 28" x             | 21.1" | 26" x 27"     | 30"           | x 27" | 34"           | x 27" |  |  |
| Air Coil Rows                            |                   |       |               | 3             |       |               |       |  |  |
| Air Coil Tube Size                       |                   |       |               | 3/8"          |       |               |       |  |  |
| Filter Size                              | 27.8" x 22.1"     |       | 28.9" x 25.9" | 28.9" x 29.9" |       | 33.9" x 29.9" |       |  |  |
| Operating Weight                         | 231               | 233   | 313           | 350           | 352   | 470           | 477   |  |  |
| Shipping Weight                          | 265               | 267   | 344           | 382           | 384   | 496           | 503   |  |  |

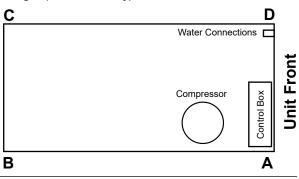
### **Horizontal Units**

Table 29: Unit sizes 026 through 072

| Description                              |                     |       |                 | Unit Size       |      |              |       |  |
|--|---------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------|-------|--|
| Description                              | 026                 | 032   | 038             | 044             | 049  | 064          | 072   |  |
| Compressor Type                          | Scroll              |       |                 |                 |      |              |       |  |
| Refrigeration Charge (Oz.)               | 56                  | 54    | 72              | 90              | 88   | 120          | 122   |  |
| Fan Wheel (D x W)                        | 9" x 7" 11" x 10"   |       |                 |                 |      |              |       |  |
| Fan Motor HP                             | 1/3                 |       | 1/2             | 3/4 1           |      |              | 1     |  |
| Water Connection Size (FPT)              |                     | 3/4"  |                 |                 | 1    | "            |       |  |
| HDesuperheater Connection Size (FPT)     |                     | 1/2"  |                 |                 |      |              |       |  |
| Coax & Water Piping Volume (Gal. @ 70°F) | 0                   | .5    | 1.1             | 1               | .2   | 2            | .1    |  |
| Condensate Connection Size (FPT)         |                     |       |                 | 3/4             |      |              |       |  |
| Air Coil Face Area (Sq Ft.)              | 4                   | .1    | 5.0             | 5               | .6   | 6            | .4    |  |
| Air Coil Dimensions (H x W)              | 18" x               | 32.5" | 20" x35.75"     | 20" x           | 40.5 | 20" x        | 45.9" |  |
| Air Coil Rows                            |                     |       |                 | 3               |      |              |       |  |
| Air Coil Tube Size                       |                     |       |                 | 3/8"            |      |              |       |  |
| Filter Size                              | 16.75" x 34" 18.75" |       | 18.75" x 37.25" | 18.75" x 42.62" |      | 18.75" x 48" |       |  |
| Operating Weight                         | 254                 | 256   | 329             | 365             | 367  | 472          | 478   |  |
| Shipping Weight                          | 289                 | 291   | 361             | 408             | 410  | 514          | 521   |  |

Table 30: Horizontal unit corner weights, percentage of total operating weight (base unit only)

| Unit | Total                   | Corner Weight % of Total Operating Weight |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Size | Operating Weight (lbs.) | Α   | В   | С   | D   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 026  | 254                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 032  | 256                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 038  | 329                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 044  | 365                     | 30%                                       | 20% | 20% | 30% |  |  |  |  |  |
| 049  | 367                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064  | 472                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 072  | 478                     |   |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |





### **Horizontal Unit**

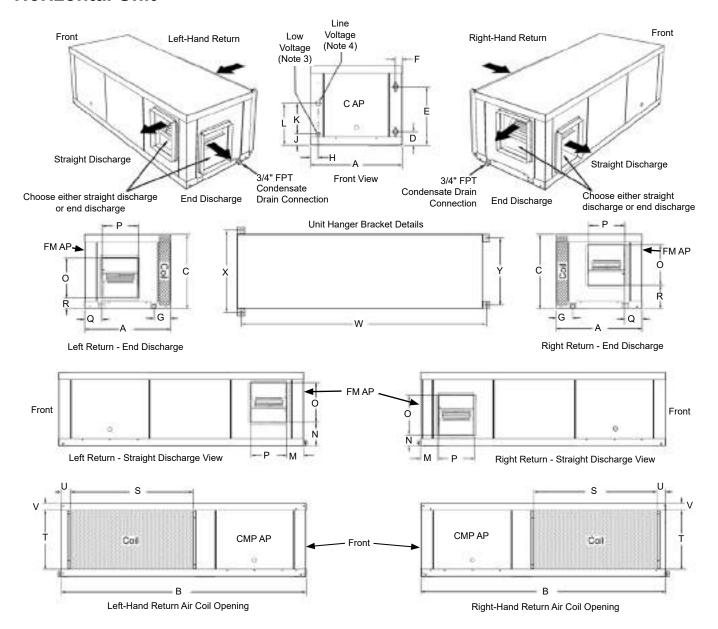


Table 31: Overall cabinet dimensions

| GTH-Horizontal Unit | Overall Cabinet Dimensions in inches (mm) |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| GTH-HORIZONIAI UNII | A = Width                                 | B = Length    | C = Height   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 026, 032            | 22.40" (569)                              | 63.30" (1608) | 19.30" (490) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 038                 | 25.00" (635)                              | 73.00" (1854) | 21.30" (541) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 044, 049            | 25.00" (635)                              | 78.40" (1991) | 21.30" (541) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064, 072            | 25.00" (635)                              | 83.80" (2129) | 21.30" (541) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Notes:** All dimensions within ± 0.10 inches (2.5 mm).

**Legend:** CMP AP = Compressor Compartment Access Panel

C AP = Control Access Panel FM AP = Fan Motor Access Panel



Table 32: Piping connections dimensions

|                       | F         | Piping Connec | ctions in inch | es (mm)                   | Electrical Connections in inches (mm) |                          |            |               |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| GTH<br>Horizontal     | D         | Е             |                | G                         |                                       | J                        | K          | L             |  |  |  |
| Unit                  | Supply    | Return        | F              | Condensate Drain 3/4" FPT | Н                                     | Low Voltage <sup>3</sup> | Between    | Line Voltage⁴ |  |  |  |
| 026, 032¹             | 2.58 (66) | 13.39 (340)   | 1.57 (40)      | 4.29 (109)                | 1.94 (49)                             | 2.57 (65)                | 7.36 (187) | 9.93 (252)    |  |  |  |
| 038¹                  | 2.76 (70) | 13.57 (345)   | 1.57 (40)      | 4.36 (111)                | 1.94 (49)                             | 3.57 (91)                | 8.23 (209) | 11.81 (300)   |  |  |  |
| 044, 049²             | 3.07 (78) | 13.88 (353)   | 1.57 (40)      | 4.36 (111)                | 1.94 (49)                             | 3.57 (91)                | 8.23 (209) | 11.81 (300)   |  |  |  |
| 064, 072 <sup>2</sup> | 3.07 (78) | 13.88 (353)   | 1.57 (40)      | 4.36 (111)                | 1.94 (49)                             | 3.57 (91)                | 8.23 (209) | 11.81 (300)   |  |  |  |

**Notes:** <sup>1</sup> Supply and return piping connections = 3/4" (19 mm) FPT.

- <sup>2</sup> Supply and return piping connections = 1" (25 mm) FPT.
- 3 Low voltage opening = 7/8" (22 mm) diameter.
- Line voltage opening = 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter.

Table 33: Discharge duct & return air coil opening dimensions

| GTH                |               | I          | Discharge Air | Return Air Coil Opening in inches (mm) |                |               |           |            |                 |                |              |              |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Horizontal<br>Unit |               |            | N             |  |                |               |           | R          |                 | +              |              | V            |
| O.I.I.             | M             | Left-hand  | Right-hand    | 0                                      | Р              | Q             | Left-hand | Right-hand | S               |                | U            | V            |
| 026, 032           | 4.41<br>(112) | 6.20 (157) | 2.71 (69)     | 10.39<br>(264)                         | 9.32<br>(237)  | 4.41<br>(112) | 2.71 (69) | 6.20 (157) | 32.50<br>(826)  | 15.45<br>(392) | 1.97<br>(50) | 1.93<br>(49) |
| 038                | 4.88<br>(124) | 4.74 (120) | 2.81 (71)     | 13.75<br>(349)                         | 13.25<br>(337) | 4.88<br>(124) | 2.81 (71) | 4.74 (120) | 35.75<br>(908)  | 17.45<br>(443) | 1.97<br>(50) | 1.93<br>(49) |
| 044, 049           | 4.88<br>(124) | 4.74 (120) | 2.81 (71)     | 13.75<br>(349)                         | 13.25<br>(337) | 4.88<br>(124) | 2.81 (71) | 4.74 (120) | 41.15<br>(1045) | 17.45<br>(443) | 1.97<br>(50) | 1.93<br>(49) |
| 064, 072           | 4.88<br>(124) | 4.74 (120) | 2.81 (71)     | 13.75<br>(349)                         | 13.25<br>(337) | 4.88<br>(124) | 2.81 (71) | 4.74 (120) | 46.56<br>(1183) | 17.45<br>(443) | 1.97<br>(50) | 1.93<br>(49) |

Note: All duct dimensions are referenced from the outside edge of the flange.

Table 34: Hanger bracket location dimensions

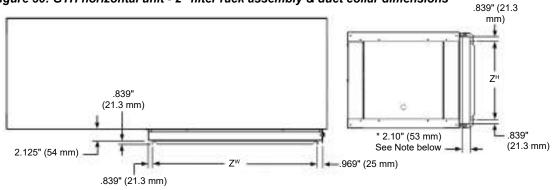
| Unit Size | W             | Х           | Υ            |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| 026, 032  | 62.16 (1579)  | 23.90 (607) | 18.64 (474)  |
| 038       | 72.16" (1833) | 27" (686)   | 21.24" (539) |
| 044, 049  | 77.57" (1970) | 27" (686)   | 21.24" (539) |
| 064, 072  | 82.97" (2107) | 27" (686)   | 21.24" (539) |

**Note:** All dimensions within ± 0.10 inches (2.5 mm).

Table 35: 2" filter rack assembly & duct collar dimensions

| Unit Size | Z <sup>H</sup> | Z <sup>w</sup> |  |  |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| 026, 032  | 15.45 (392)    | 32.51 (826)    |  |  |
| 038       | 17.45" (443)   | 35.76" (908)   |  |  |
| 044, 049  | 17.45" (443)   | 41.15" (1045)  |  |  |
| 064, 072  | 17.45" (443)   | 46.55" (1182)  |  |  |

Figure 30: GTH horizontal unit - 2" filter rack assembly & duct collar dimensions



**Note:** \* Optional 4" filter rack = 4.10" (104 mm).



### **Vertical Unit**

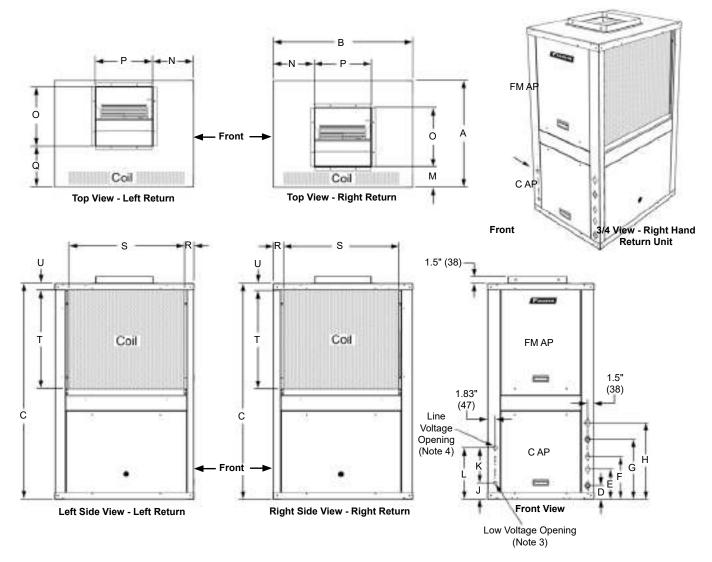


Table 36: Overall cabinet dimensions

| GTV-Vertical Unit   | Overall Cabinet Dimensions in inches (mm) |              |               |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| G i v-verticai Unit | A = Width                                 | B = Depth    | C = Height    |  |  |  |
| 026, 032            | 22.40" (569)                              | 26.00" (660) | 48.00" (1219) |  |  |  |
| 038                 | 25.00" (635)                              | 32.50" (826) | 50.50" (1283) |  |  |  |
| 044, 049            | 25.00" (635)                              | 32.50" (826) | 54.50" (1384) |  |  |  |
| 064, 072            | 25.00" (635)                              | 32.50" (826) | 58.50" (1486) |  |  |  |

**Notes:** All dimensions within ± 0.10 inches (2.5 mm).

**Legend:** CMP AP = Compressor Compartment Access Panel

C AP = Control Access Panel FM AP = Fan Motor Access Panel



Table 37: Piping & electrical connections dimensions

|                       | Piping Connections in inches (mm) |                                    |                               |             |                          | Electrical Connections in inches (mm) |            |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| GTV                   | D                                 | E                                  | F                             | G           | Н                        | J                                     | K          | L             |
| Vertical<br>Unit      | Supply                            | Desuper-<br>heater Water<br>Supply | Desuperheater<br>Water Return | Return      | Condensate<br>Drain 3/4" | Low Voltage <sup>3</sup>              | Between    | Line Voltage⁴ |
| 026, 032 <sup>1</sup> | 2.58 (66)                         | 6.68 (170)                         | 9.68 (246)                    | 13.39 (340) | 17.39 (442)              | 2.45 (62)                             | 8.63 (219) | 11.07 (281)   |
| 038¹                  | 3.26 (83)                         | 7.07 (180)                         | 10.07 (256)                   | 14.07 (357) | 17.88 (454)              | 2.82 (72)                             | 9.25 (235) | 12.07 (307)   |
| 044, 049 <sup>2</sup> | 3.07 (78)                         | 7.07 (180)                         | 10.07 (256)                   | 13.88 (353) | 17.88 (454)              | 2.82 (72)                             | 9.25 (235) | 12.07 (307)   |
| 064, 072²             | 3.07 (78)                         | 7.07 (180)                         | 10.07 (256)                   | 13.88 (353) | 17.88 (454)              | 2.82 (72)                             | 9.25 (235) | 12.07 (307)   |

Notes:

- Supply and return piping connections = 3/4" (19 mm) FPT.
- <sup>2</sup> Supply and return piping connections = 1" (25 mm) FPT.
- <sup>3</sup> Low voltage opening = 7/8" (22 mm) diameter.
- Line voltage opening = 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter. Condensate drain = 3/4" (19 mm) FPT.

Table 38: Discharge duct collar & return air coil opening dimensions

| GTV           | Discharge Duct Collar Connection in inches (mm) |            |             |             | Return Air Coil Opening in inches (mm) |           |             |             |           |
|---------------|---|------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Vertical Unit | M   | N          | 0           | Р           | Q                                      | R         | S           | Т           | U         |
| 026, 032      | 5.75 (146)                                      | 8.37 (213) | 10.39 (264) | 9.32 (237)  | 10.55 (268)                            | 2.87 (73) | 20.50 (521) | 25.45 (646) | 1.62 (41) |
| 038           | 6.44 (164)                                      | 9.63 (245) | 13.75 (349) | 13.25 (337) | 9.63 (245)                             | 2.25 (57) | 27.00 (686) | 23.10 (587) | 1.62 (41) |
| 044, 049      | 6.44 (164)                                      | 9.63 (245) | 13.75 (349) | 13.25 (337) | 9.63 (245)                             | 2.25 (57) | 27.00 (686) | 27.10 (688) | 1.62 (41) |
| 064, 072      | 6.44 (164)                                      | 9.63 (245) | 13.75 (349) | 13.25 (337) | 9.63 (245)                             | 2.25 (57) | 27.00 (686) | 31.10 (790) | 1.62 (41) |

**Note:** All duct dimensions are referenced from the outside edge of the flange.

Table 39: Filter rack assembly & return air duct collar dimensions

| Unit Size | V            | W            | Х            | Υ           | Z           |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 026, 032  | 26.48" (673) | 20.78" (528) | 22.62" (575) | 28.15 (715) | 19.09 (485) |
| 038       | 24.57" (624) | 27.38" (696) | 29.22" (742) | 26.25 (667) | 23.50 (597) |
| 044, 049  | 28.57" (726) | 27.38" (696) | 29.22" (742) | 30.25 (768) | 23.50 (597) |
| 064, 072  | 32.57" (827) | 27.38" (696) | 29.22" (742) | 34.25 (870) | 23.50 (597) |

2" Filter Rack
Optional 4" Filter Rack

W X

V Y

Z



#### **Horizontal Unit**

#### General

Units shall be supplied completely factory assembled, piped, internally wired, fully charged with R-410A and capable of operation with an entering water temperature range from 55°F to 110°F on water loop models, 30°F to 110°F on geothermal ground loop and ground water models. All equipment must be rated and certified in accordance with ARI / ISO 13256-1 and must be tested, investigated, and determined to comply with the requirements of the standards for Heating and Cooling Equipment UL-1995 for the United States and CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO.236 for Canada. The units shall have AHRI/ISO and ETL-US-C labels. Each unit shall be run tested at the factory. The installing contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing Daikin Water Source Heat Pumps as indicated on the plans and per installation instructions.

#### Electrical

A control box shall be located within the unit and shall contain controls for compressor, reversing valve and fan motor operation and shall have either, a 50VA or 75VA transformer and a terminal block for low voltage field wiring connections. Unit shall be name-plated to accept time delay fuses or HACR circuit breaker for branch over-current protection of the power source. Unit control system shall provide heating or cooling as required by the set points of the wall thermostat. The unit control scheme shall provide for fan operation simultaneous with compressor operation (fan interlock) regardless of the thermostat type. The unit shall be capable of providing an output signal to an LED on the thermostat or to a central monitoring panel to indicate a "fault" condition from the activation of any one of the safety switches.

#### Casing and Cabinet

The outer cabinet shall be powder-coat painted as standard color textured paint.

- Factory-installed option: Unpainted cabinet
- Factory-installed option: Powder-coat painted color "off white"

Cabinets shall have separate openings and knockouts for entrance of line voltage and low voltage control wiring. Supply and return water connections shall be FPT fittings and shall be securely mounted flush to the cabinet corner post allowing for connection to a flexible hose without the use of a back-up wrench.

It is the installing contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient clearance so that units can be easily removed for servicing.

The cabinet shall be fabricated from heavy gauge G-60 galvanized sheet metal with interior surfaces lined with the following insulation options:

Standard insulation in the compressor compartment shall be 1/2" fiberglass – multicoated type. Standard insulation on the air side shall be 1/2" fiberglass cleanable foil faced type with edges sealed or tucked in order to prevent introduction of fibers into the discharge air. Standard cabinet insulation must meet NFPA 90A requirements, air erosion and mold growth limits of UL-181, fungal resistance test per ASTM-C1071 and ASTM G21, and shall meet zero level bacteria growth per ASTM G22. All insulation shall have a flame spread of less than 25 and a smoke developed classification of less than 50 per ASTM E-84 and UL 723.

- Factory-installed option 1: Standard Insulation Package
  - 1/2-inch fiberglass skin-face in compressor section, 1/2-inch foil-face insulation in airside section
- Factory-installed option 2 : Indoor Air Quality Insulation Package
  - 3/8-inch closed cell foam in compressor and airside sections
- Factory-installed option 3 : Sound Reduction Package
  - 1/2-inch fiberglass skin-face in compressor section with compressor sound blanket and 3/4-inch sound insulation in airside section (Unit Sizes 026 - 072)
- Factory-installed unit application options:
  - Water Loop (WL)-14°F suction line temp sensor with no insulation on refrigerant lines or coax or water lines
  - Ground Water (GW)-14°F suction line temp sensor with closed cell insulated refrigerant lines, coaxial condenser, and water lines
  - Ground Loop (GL)-7°F suction line temp sensor with closed cell insulated refrigerant lines, coaxial condenser, and water lines

#### **Airflow Configurations**

Units shall be configured in one of the following airflow arrangements:

- · Left Return/End Discharge
- Left Return/Straight Discharge
- Right Return/End Discharge
- · Right Return/Straight Discharge

Units shall have a factory-installed, 4-sided, 1" duct flange on the discharge of the blower to allow connection of field ductwork and must have a minimum of two access panels, one for the compressor compartment and one for the blower compartment. Unit shall have an insulated panel separating the blower compartment from the compressor compartment. Units are to ship with heavy metal brackets, rubber isolators, fasteners and washers to suspend and isolate the unit from the building.



#### Stainless Steel Drain Pan

Unit shall utilize corrosion resistant closed-cell insulated stainless steel drain pans. A stub out connection shall be provided. The drain pan shall be designed to ensure no pooling of condensate water per ASHRAE 62.2. The unit will be supplied with solid-state electronic condensate overflow protection as standard. Mechanical float switches will not be accepted.

#### Filter Rack and Filters

Unit shall come standard with a 2-inch disposable filter and a 2-inch, 4-sided factory-installed combination filter rack/return air duct collar. The filters shall be removable from either side of the unit.

As selectable options, unit shall have a 2-inch thick MERV 8 OR 4 inch MERV 13 filter, factory-installed with a 2-inch or 4- inch factory-installed combination filter rack/return air duct collar.

The optional factory-installed hi-MERV seal shall provide a leakage rate of less than 4 CFM per square foot of filter area at .5" ESP.

As factory installed options, units shall be available with no filter and filter rack, or no filter.

All filter racks shall be 4-sided with door and duct collar.

#### Fan and Motor Assembly

The fan shall be a centrifugal, direct drive type, utilizing a variable speed EC fan motor with soft start. The Fan motor shall be isolated from the housing by rubber isolation grommets, and shall be permanently lubricated and have thermal overload protection. The fan housing shall have a removable orifice ring to facilitate removal of the fan motor and fan wheel assembly, and the fan housing shall protrude through the cabinet to facilitate a field-supplied duct connection.

The EC motor shall maintain constant CFM over its static operating range. The fan and motor assembly must be capable of overcoming the external static pressures as shown on the schedule.

For unit sizes 015 – 070, the constant CFM EC motor shall deliver precise speed and economical performance up to the maximum published static pressure. Unit sizes 007 – 012 shall utilize a constant torque EC motor type. Field adjustable air flow from an easily accessible 4-speed selector switch, located in the unit control box, shall allow for manual setting of the optimal fan speed specific to the application.

#### **Disconnect Switch**

This factory-installed option shall include the addition of a 3-pole switch mounted on the unit. The switch shall have a lockout/tag out feature. The switch shall be rated to be added to all units to handle the unit only (not to include units with optional factory-mounted electric heat). The switch shall be rated to handle all the voltages available for the unit. (460/3/60 requires 4-wire power service).

#### Refrigerant Circuit

Units shall have a sealed refrigerant circuit, which includes a non-CFC depleting R-410A refrigerant [rotary (sizes 007 – 019), and scroll compressors (sizes 024 to 070)]. In addition, each unit will have a thermostatic expansion valve, an aluminum fin and rifled copper tube refrigerant-to-air heat exchanger, a reversing valve and a water-to-refrigerant coaxial heat exchanger. The coaxial coils shall be made of [copper] [or optional cupronickel] and shall be deeply fluted to enhance heat transfer and minimize fouling and scaling. The coaxial coil shall have a working pressure of 500 psig on the waterside of the unit and 600 psig on the refrigerant side for all R-410A units.

The compressor shall have a dual level vibration isolation system. The compressor will be mounted on vibration isolation grommets to a heavy gauge compressor mounting plate, which is then isolated from the cabinet base with rubber grommets to minimize vibration transfer. Compressor shall have thermal overload protection. Compressor shall be located in an insulated compartment away from air stream to minimize sound transmission.

Refrigerant metering shall be regulated by a thermostatic expansion valve (TXV) only. Reversing valve shall be four-way solenoid activated refrigerant valve, which fails in the cooling "dominant" operation. Safety controls include a high-pressure switch, a low-pressure switch, and a low refrigerant temperature sensor. Refrigerant gauge access fittings shall be factory-installed on high and low pressure refrigerant lines to facilitate field service. Activation of any safety switch shall prevent the compressor from operating. Evaporator coils shall be supplied with an optional corrosion resistant e-coated epoxy coating that must pass a ASTM B-117 1000-hour salt spray test to provide protection against corrosion due to acids, solvents, and salt found in the environment.

#### Hot Gas Reheat Smart Dehumidification Option

The optional factory-installed hot gas reheat coil shall be used as part of a dehumidification operating sequence. Hot gas reheat shall be enabled when the space humidity level is above a user selectable set point, typically, 50 to 55% RH. Superheated refrigerant gas shall be diverted to the reheat coil and unit fan shall operate at dehumidification fan speed upon a call for dehumidification. This option includes a hot gas reheat coil and a solenoid actuated 3-way valve. Coil shall be proof and leak tested. A corrosion resistant epoxy coated hot gas reheat coil shall be available as an option.

#### Simplified Dehumidification Option

Available as a factory-installed option, unit shall be configured to allow for maximum latent capacity while decreasing room humidity levels by optimizing blower fan speed for dehumidification. Option requires a thermostat with a minimum of 2 cooling stages.



#### **Humidistat Controlled Dehumidification Option**

Available as a factory-installed option, unit shall be configured to allow for maximum latent capacity while decreasing room humidity levels by optimizing blower fan speed for dehumidification. Option requires a humidistat as well as a thermostat with a minimum of 1 cooling stage.

#### Dehumidification Always Option

Available as a factory-installed option, for cooling only applications, this option shall utilize a humidistat only. Upon a call from the humidistat, the unit shall be configured to run at dehumidification blower speed combined with maximum compressor speed, allowing for maximum latent capacity.

#### Waterside Economizer

A factory mounted and wired waterside economizer shall consist of a hydronic cooling coil located between the unit filter rack and evaporator, a 2-position 3-way diverting valve, a manual air vent, and an entering fluid sensor. The waterside economizer outer cabinet shall be powder-coat painted with standard color textured paint. The cabinet shall be fabricated from heavy gauge G-60 galvanized sheet metal with interior surfaces lined with a minimum 3/8-inch thick closed-cell non-fibrous IAQ insulation. Components shall be accessible without removing economizer. An insulated stainless steel drain pan compliant with ASHRAE 62.1 including electronic condensate overflow protection shall be provided. Economizer flush mounted piping connections shall be on the same side as the WSHP unit piping connections. Hose kits shall be provided for field connection of economizer to WSHP unit. For corrosive environment applications, a corrosion resistant epoxy coated coil shall be available. The unit mounted control system shall allow economizer operation for either supplemental to mechanical unit cooling or independent, based on entering fluid temperature and refrigerant suction temperature operating conditions. Economizer operation shall be permitted when entering fluid temperature is below 55°F yet adjustable between 70°F to 50°F. Economizer operation shall be initiated from a 3-stage wall mounted thermostat or room temperature sensor. Economizer operation shall not be permitted when entering fluid temperature is below 35°F.

#### Motorized Water Isolation Valves

The optional 2-way motorized isolation valve shall be factory-installed inside the compressor compartment. The valve actuator shall be factory wired to the Micro-Tech III SmartSource controller and be controlled when there is a call for heating or cooling. The valve shall have an end switch to ensure valve is fully open prior to compressor operation.

#### External Loop Pump(s)

This option includes the addition of an externally mounted water pump on unit sizes 2 tons and larger. Single pump or dual pumps available. Pumps shall be piped in series. The pump(s) shall be able to produce nominal GPM (3 GPM/ton) and be able to overcome the internal pressure drop of the coax heat exchanger, plus 30 feet additional water pressure drop with 25% PG antifreeze solution.

#### Sound Package

Available as a factory installed option, unit sizes 024 – 070 shall utilize sound attenuating compressor blankets combined with high technology sound attenuating material that is strategically applied within the air handling compartment to further reduce sound transmitted by the unit while in operation. Unit sizes 007 – 019 shall have sound attenuating material in the compressor compartment in lieu of a compressor blanket. Compressor sound blanket is not recommended on a unit with a rotary compressor.

#### Coaxial Coil Supply Liquid Auto Flow Regulator

This factory-installed option includes the addition of an automatic flow control valve to set and limit the GPM through the unit. The valve shall have a "replaceable cartridge" capability. The valve shall be rated for 600 psig. Note: This option will not be available with External Water Pump option.



#### Solid-State Control System

**MicroTech III SmartSource Control System -** Unit shall have a microprocessor- based control system. The unit control logic shall provide cooling, heating, smart dehumidification, and/or economizer operation as required by the thermostat and/or sensor. The control system shall provide the following for stand-alone operation:

- **1.** The use of standard non-programmable or programmable wall thermostats.
- **2.** Fan operation simultaneous with the compressor (fan interlock) regardless of thermostat logic.
- 3. Time delay compressor operation.
- **4.** Compressor short cycle protection of a minimum of three minutes before restart is possible.
- 5. Random unit start-up
- **6.** Single grounded wire connection for activation of the unoccupied or unit shutdown modes.
- **7.** Night setback temperature setpoint input signal from the wall thermostat.
- **8.** Override signal from wall thermostat to override unoccupied mode for 2 hours.
- Brownout protection to suspend unit operation if the supply voltage drops below 80% of normal.
- **10.** Condensate overflow protection to suspend cooling operation in an event of a full drain pan.
- **11.** Suspended compressor operation upon activation of the refrigerant pressure switch(es).
- Cooling operation activated for 60 seconds upon activation of the low suction temperature sensor - defrost cycle.
- **13.** Method of defeating compressor, reversing valve and fan time delays for fast service diagnostics.
- **14.** Remote Alarm reset Provides ability to remotely reset the unit upon a fault condition.
- **15.** Fault Retry clears faults the first two times they occur within a 24-hour period and triggers automatic lock-out on third fault.
- **16.** Control shall be configurable to accommodate thermostat or sensor based control.
- 17.EC fan motor control.

MicroTech™ III Control with LonWorks communication module – Unit shall have a microprocessor-based control system. The unit control logic shall communicate over a LonMark communications network. The unit controller is factory programmed [LonMark ® 3.4 certified Application Code the current standard for new applications] and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control heating and cooling operation. The controller sets the unit mode of operation, monitors water and air temperatures, and can communicate fault conditions via a LonMark communications network. Units with the MicroTech III and LonWorks communication mod-

ule include return air, discharge air and leaving water temperature sensors. Space temperature sensor options include a set-point adjustment, tenant override button, and the capability of substituting the return air sensor with a wall-mounted room sensor.

MicroTech III SmartSource Control w/ BACnet Communication module - Unit shall have a microprocessor-based control system. The unit control logic shall communicate over a BACnet communications network. The BACnet communication module shall incorporate an Atmel ARM7 Thumb series MCU and be capable of supporting a full MSTP BACnet implementation. The microprocessor shall also support SPI compatible communications with the MCU of the MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller. The physical interface to a BACnet BAS network shall be through an industry standard RS-485 transceiver capable of existing on an RS- 485 network of up to 64 nodes. The unit controller is factory programmed and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control heating and cooling operation. The controller sets the unit mode of operation, monitors water and air temperatures, and can communicate fault conditions via a BACnet communications network. Units outfitted with Microtech III and BACnet Communication modules include return air, discharge air and leaving water temperature sensors. Space temperature sensor options include a set-point adjustment, tenant override button, and the capability of substituting the return air sensor with a wall-mounted room temperature sensor.

Each communicating unit controller performs the following unit operations:

- Enable heating and cooling to maintain space temperature set point at the room sensor
- Enable fan and compressor operation
- Monitor all safety controls
- Monitor discharge and return air temperature
- Monitor leaving water temperature
- Relay status of all vital unit functions
- Support optional control outputs



Unit mounted LED annunciators aid in diagnosing unit operation by indicating the water source heat pump operating mode and alarm conditions. If there are no current alarm conditions, a green LED on the annunciator board will indicate occupied unit operating mode. If an alarm condition exists, the MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller will send the fault condition to the LED annunciator, which will assist in troubleshooting the unit. Heat pumps with the MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with a LonWorks Communication Module is designed to be linked with a centralized Building Automation System (BAS) through a LonMark communications network for centralized scheduling and management of multiple heat pumps.

Wall-mounted room sensors are available to control the heating and cooling operation of each MicroTech III Water Source Heat Pump.

#### Warranty

- An optional 2, 4, or 10-year extended compressor warranty covers the compressor from the date at which the unit ships from the factory.
- An optional 2, 4, or 10-year extended refrigeration circuit warranty covers the entire refrigeration circuit and related components for 5 years.

#### **Field Installed Accessories**

#### Wall-Mounted Thermostats:

- · Programmable Touch Screen Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor
  - 2. Optional Outdoor Temperature Sensor
- Non-Programmable Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor
- Programmable Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor

#### Wall-Mounted Room Temperature Sensors for BACnet and LonWorks Communications:

- Digitally Adjustable Wall Sensor with Temperature and Humidity Display
- Adjustable Cool/Warm with Occupancy Switch, Override/Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- Adjustable 55°-95°F and 12°-33°C, Override/Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- Adjustable -5°F to +5°F and -21°C to -15°C, Override/ Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- · Basic Sensor, Override/Reset Button, Status LED

#### Humidistat

To be used in conjunction with one of the dehumidification options. Humidistat to be wall mounted and capable of providing solid state input to unit controls to enable/ disable dehumidification features.

#### **Hose Kits**

#### Supply and Return Hose Kits

Two fire-rated flexible hoses with ASTM ratings of Flame Spread 25, Fuel Contribution 25 and Smoke Density 50 for connection to unit and field piping. Hose shall be covered with stainless steel braiding to prevent damage.

The automatic flow hose kit shall include an automatic flow control valve, two ball valves, two flexible hoses, a high flow Y-strainer, and may include a strainer blowdown and various other accessories. The automatic flow control valve shall be factory set to a rated flow, and shall automatically control the flow to within 10% of the rated value over a 40 to 1 differential pressure, operating range (2 to 80 PSID). Operational temperature shall be rated from fluid freezing, to 225°F. The valve body shall be constructed from hot forged brass UNS C37700 per ASTM B-283 latest revision.

# Jumper Hose Kit (Used with Waterside Economizer & Hydronic Heat)

The jumper hose kit used with waterside economizer and hydronic heat shall include a single UL-94 VO fire rated hose with 1-inch male JIC x 90 degree male pipe plated steel adapter.

#### Condensate Hose Kits

- · Optional plastic hose including fittings
- Optional fire-rated, braided steel hose including fittings

#### Valve Options

- Optional 2-way, Normally Open (N.O.) or Normally Closed (N.C.) motorized valves.
- · Optional 2-way, mechanical ball valve

#### Replacement Filters

2-inch MERV 8, 4 inch MERV 13, and 2-inch disposable filters shall be available as direct replacement to factory-installed filters.

#### Electric Heat Coils

An optional 5, 10, 15, or 20 kW field installed duct heater shall be available. These heaters will require a field provided power source. 15 and 20 kW heaters shall be 2-stage.



#### **Vertical Unit**

#### General

Units shall be supplied completely factory assembled, piped, internally wired, fully charged with R-410A and capable of operation with an entering water temperature range from 55°F to 110°F on water loop models, 30°F to 110°F on geothermal ground loop and ground water models. All equipment must be rated and certified in accordance with ARI / ISO 13256-1 and must be tested, investigated, and determined to comply with the requirements of the standards for Heating and Cooling Equipment UL-1995 for the United States and CAN/ CSA-C22.2 NO.236 for Canada. The units shall have AHRI/ISO and ETL-US-C labels. Each unit shall be run tested at the factory. The installing contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing Daikin Water Source Heat Pumps as indicated on the plans and per installation instructions.

#### **Electrical**

A control box shall be located within the unit and shall contain controls for compressor, reversing valve and fan motor operation and shall have either, a 50VA or 75VA transformer and a terminal block for low voltage field wiring connections. Unit shall be name-plated to accept time delay fuses or HACR circuit breaker for branch over-current protection of the power source. Unit control system shall provide heating or cooling as required by the set points of the wall thermostat. The unit control scheme shall provide for fan operation simultaneous with compressor operation (fan interlock) regardless of the thermostat type. The unit shall be capable of providing an output signal to an LED on the thermostat or to a central monitoring panel to indicate a "fault" condition from the activation of any one of the safety switches.

#### Casing and Cabinet

The outer cabinet shall be powder-coat painted as standard color textured paint.

- Factory-installed option: Unpainted cabinet
- Factory-installed option: Powder-coat painted color "off white"

Cabinets shall have separate openings and knockouts for entrance of line voltage and low voltage control wiring. Supply and return water connections shall be FPT fittings and shall be securely mounted flush to the cabinet corner post allowing for connection to a flexible hose without the use of a back-up wrench.

It is the installing contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient clearance so that units can be easily removed for servicing.

The cabinet shall be fabricated from heavy gauge G-60 galvanized sheet metal with interior surfaces lined with

the following insulation options:

Standard insulation in the compressor compartment shall be 1/2" fiberglass – multicoated type. Standard insulation on the air side shall be 1/2" fiberglass cleanable foil faced type with edges sealed or tucked in order to prevent introduction of fibers into the discharge air. Standard cabinet insulation must meet NFPA 90A requirements, air erosion and mold growth limits of UL-181, fungal resistance test per ASTM-C1071 and ASTM G21, and shall meet zero level bacteria growth per ASTM G22. All insulation shall have a flame spread of less than 25 and a smoke developed classification of less than 50 per ASTM E-84 and UL 723.

- Factory-installed option 1: Standard Insulation Package
  - 1/2-inch fiberglass skin-face in compressor section, 1/2-inch foil-face insulation in airside section
- Factory-installed option 2: Indoor Air Quality Insulation Package
  - 3/8-inch closed cell foam in compressor and airside sections
- Factory-installed option 3: Sound Reduction Package
  - 1/2-inch fiberglass skin-face in compressor section with compressor sound blanket (Unit Sizes 026 072) and 3/4-inch sound insulation in airside section
- **■** Factory-installed unit application options:
  - Water Loop (WL)-14°F suction line temp sensor with no insulation on refrigerant lines or coax or water lines
  - Ground Water (GW)-14°F suction line temp sensor with closed cell insulated refrigerant lines, coaxial condenser, and water lines
  - Ground Loop (GL)-7°F suction line temp sensor with closed cell insulated refrigerant lines, coaxial condenser, and water lines

#### **Airflow Configurations**

Units shall be configured in one of the following airflow arrangements:

- Left Return/Top Discharge
- Right Return/Top Discharge

Units shall have a factory-installed, 4-sided, 1" duct flange on the discharge of the blower to allow connection of field ductwork and must have a minimum of two access panels, one for the compressor compartment and one for the blower compartment. Unit shall have an insulated panel separating the blower compartment from the compressor compartment. Units are to ship with heavy metal brackets, rubber isolators, fasteners and washers to suspend and isolate the unit from the building.



#### Fan and Motor Assembly

The standard fan motor shall be EC type, isolated from the fan housing and shall have internal thermal overload protection. All units shall have a direct drive centrifugal fan. The fan housing shall have a removable orifice ring to facilitate fan motor and fan wheel removal. The fan housing shall protrude through the cabinet to facilitate field supply duct connection. The fan and motor assembly must be capable of overcoming the external static pressures as shown on the schedule. For unit sizes 015 – 072, the constant CFM EC motor shall deliver precise speed and economical performance regardless of system static pressure. Unit sizes 007 – 012 shall utilize a constant torque EC motor type.

The CFM settings shall be field-adjustable with easy to adjust fan speed selector switch. The unit shall be shipped at one fixed setting.

#### Stainless Steel Drain pan

Unit shall utilize corrosion resistant closed-cell insulated stainless steel drain pans. A stub out connection shall be provided. The drain pan shall be designed to ensure no pooling of condensate water per ASHRAE 62.2. The unit will be supplied with solid-state electronic condensate overflow protection as standard. Mechanical float switches will not be accepted.

#### Filter Rack and Filters

Unit shall come standard with a 2-inch disposable filter and a 2-inch, 4-sided factory-installed combination filter rack/return air duct collar. The filters shall be removable from either side of the unit.

As selectable options, unit shall have a 2-inch thick MERV 8 OR 4 inch MERV 13 filter, factory-installed with a 2-inch or 4- inch factory-installed combination filter rack/return air duct collar.

All filter racks shall be gasketed between the filter rack and the unit cabinet along with a gasket on the tool-less removable door to achieve a leakage rate of less than 4 CFM per square foot of filter area at .5" ESP. The rack shall be 4-sided with door and duct collar.

#### Refrigerant Circuit

Units shall have a sealed refrigerant circuit, which includes a non-CFC depleting R-410A refrigerant [rotary (sizes 007-019), and scroll compressor (sizes 024 to 070)]. In addition, each unit will have a thermostatic expansion valve, an aluminum fin and rifled copper tube refrigerant-to-air heat exchanger, a reversing valve and a water-to-refrigerant coaxial heat exchanger. The coaxial coils shall be made of [copper] [or optional cupronickel] and shall be deeply fluted to enhance heat transfer and minimize fouling and scaling. The coaxial coil shall have a working pressure of 500 psig on the waterside of the unit and 600 psig on the refrigerant side for all R-410A units.

The compressor shall have a dual level vibration isolation system. The compressor will be mounted on vibration isolation grommets to a heavy gauge compressor mounting plate, which is then isolated from the cabinet base with rubber grommets to minimize vibration transfer. Compressor shall have thermal overload protection. Compressor shall be located in an insulated compartment away from air stream to minimize sound transmission.

Refrigerant metering shall be regulated by a thermostatic expansion valve (TXV) only. Reversing valve shall be four-way solenoid activated refrigerant valve, which fails in the cooling "dominant" operation. Safety controls include a high-pressure switch, a low-pressure switch (sizes 019 to 070 only) and a low refrigerant temperature sensor. Refrigerant gauge access fittings shall be factory-installed on high and low pressure refrigerant lines to facilitate field service. Activation of any safety switch shall prevent the compressor from operating.

Evaporator coils shall be supplied with an optional corrosion resistant e-coated epoxy coating that must pass a ASTM B-117 1000-hour salt spray test to provide protection against corrosion due to acids, solvents, and salt found in the environment.

#### Electric Heat Coils

The optional 5, 10, 15, or 20 kW electric heat coil shall be factory-installed inside the unit cabinet, be integral to the supply fan housing and be used as boilerless, supplemental, primary, or emergency heat. 15 and 20 kW heaters shall be 2-stage.

#### Desuperheater

The optional desuperheater shall be factory-installed in the compressor compartment and used to add supplemental heating, using superheated refrigerant gas through a tube-in-tube heat exchanger to the domestic hot water supply. Water lines shall be fastened to the exterior panel with flush mounted brass NPT fittings.

 Factory-Installed Option: The desuperheater pump shall be factory-installed inside the unit. (Voltage 208-230/60/1 and 208-230/60/3 only)

#### Hydronic Heat Option

The factory installed hydronic heating option shall provide control of a factory installed two position valve connected to a hot water coil and shall operate when loop water temperature is warm enough for hydronic heating. Loop water temperature is sensed by a factory installed entering water temperature sensor located on the inlet water line. Hydronic heat circuit shall be independent and substitute the use of the compressor driven refrigeration circuit. Hydronic heating setpoint allowed range is 70°F to 120°F, with a 70°F default value.



#### Hot Gas Reheat Smart Dehumidification Option

The optional factory-installed hot gas reheat coil shall be used as part of a dehumidification operating sequence. Hot gas reheat shall be enabled when the space humidity level is above a user selectable set point, typically, 50 to 55% RH. Superheated refrigerant gas shall be diverted to the reheat coil and unit fan shall operate at dehumidification fan speed upon a call for dehumidification. This option includes a hot gas reheat coil and a solenoid actuated 3-way valve. Coil shall be proof and leak tested. A corrosion resistant epoxy coated hot gas reheat coil shall be available as an option.

#### Simplified Dehumidification Option

Available as a factory-installed option, unit shall be configured to allow for maximum latent capacity while decreasing room humidity levels by optimizing blower fan speed for dehumidification. Option requires a thermostat with a minimum of 3 cooling stages.

#### **Humidistat Controlled Dehumidification Option**

Available as a factory-installed option, unit shall be configured to allow for maximum latent capacity while decreasing room humidity levels by optimizing blower fan speed for dehumidification. Option requires a humidistat as well as a thermostat with a minimum of 2 cooling stages.

#### **Dehumidification Always Option**

Available as a factory-installed option, for cooling only applications, this option shall utilize a humidistat only. Upon a call from the humidistat, the unit shall be configured to run at dehumidification blower speed combined with maximum compressor speed, allowing for maximum latent capacity.

#### Waterside Economizer

A factory mounted and wired waterside economizer shall consist of a hydronic cooling coil located between the unit filter rack and evaporator, a 2-position 3-way diverting valve, a manual air vent, and an entering fluid sensor. The waterside economizer outer cabinet shall be powder-coat painted with standard color textured paint. The cabinet shall be fabricated from heavy gauge G-60 galvanized sheet metal with interior surfaces lined with a minimum 3/8-inch thick closed-cell non-fibrous

IAQ insulation. Components shall be accessible without removing economizer. An insulated stainless steel drain pan compliant with ASHRAE 62.1 including electronic condensate overflow protection shall be provided. Economizer flush mounted piping connections shall be on the same side as the WSHP unit piping connections. Hose kits shall be provided for field connection of economizer to WSHP unit. For corrosive environment applications, a corrosion resistant epoxy coated coil shall be available.

The unit mounted control system shall allow economizer operation for either supplemental to mechanical unit cooling or independent, based on entering fluid temperature and refrigerant suction temperature operating conditions. Economizer operation shall be permitted when entering fluid temperature is below 55°F yet adjustable between 70°F to 50°F. Economizer operation shall be initiated from a 3-stage wall mounted thermostat or room temperature sensor. Economizer operation shall not be permitted when entering fluid temperature is below 35°F.

#### Motorized Water Isolation Valves

The optional 2-way motorized isolation valves shall be factory-installed inside the compressor compartment. The valve actuator shall be factory wired to the Microtech III controller and be controlled when there is a call for heating or cooling. The valve shall have an end switch to ensure valve is fully opened prior to compressor operation.

#### External Loop Pump(s)

This option includes the addition of an externally mounted water pump on unit sizes 2 tons and larger. The pump shall be similar to a Grundfos U26-99 or U26-116, or equivalent. Single pump or dual pumps available. Pumps shall be piped in series. The pump(s) shall be able to produce nominal GPM (3 GPM/ton) and be able to overcome the internal pressure drop of the coax heat exchanger, plus 30 feet additional water pressure drop with 25% PG antifreeze solution.

#### **Disconnect Switch**

This factory-installed option shall include the addition of a 2 or 3-pole switch mounted inside the unit and the knob or handle protruding through the corner post. The switch shall have a lockout/tag out feature. The switch shall be rated to be added to all units to handle the unit only (not to include additional amperage from field installed accessories). The switch shall be rated to handle all the voltages available for the unit. (460/3/60 requires 4-wire power service.)

#### Compressor Disable Switch

This factory-installed option shall allow the ability to bypass compressor operation in the event of compressor failure and allow the fan and electric heat to operate as a means of emergency heat.

#### Sound Package

Available as a factory installed option, unit sizes 026 - 072 shall utilize sound attenuating compressor blankets combined with high technology sound attenuating material that is strategically applied within the air handling compartment to further reduce sound transmitted by the unit while in operation.



#### Coaxial Coil Supply Liquid Auto Flow Regulator

This factory-installed option includes the addition of an automatic flow control valve to set and limit the GPM through the unit. The valve shall have a "replaceable cartridge" capability. The valve shall be rated for 600 psig. Note: This option will not be available with External Water Pump option.

#### Solid-State Control System

**MicroTech III Control System -** Unit shall have a microprocessor- based control system. The unit control logic shall provide heating and cooling operation as required by the wall thermostat set point. The control system shall provide the following for stand-alone operation:

- The use of standard non-programmable or programmable wall thermostats.
- **2.** Fan operation simultaneous with the compressor (fan interlock) regardless of thermostat logic.
- 3. Time delay compressor operation.
- **4.** Delayed de-energizing of the reversing valve for quiet reversing valve operation.
- **5.** Compressor short cycle protection of a minimum of three minutes before restart is possible.
- 6. Random unit start-up
- 7. Single grounded wire connection for activation of the unoccupied or unit shutdown modes.
- Night setback temperature setpoint input signal from the wall thermostat.
- **9.** Override signal from wall thermostat to override unoccupied mode for 2 hours.
- **10.** Brownout protection to suspend unit operation if the supply voltage drops below 80% of normal.
- **11.** Condensate overflow protection to suspend cooling operation in an event of a full drain pan.
- **12.** Suspended compressor operation upon activation of the refrigerant pressure switch(es).
- **13.** Cooling operation activated for 60 seconds upon activation of the low suction temperature sensor defrost cycle.
- **14.** Method of defeating compressor, reversing valve and fan time delays for fast service diagnostics.
- 15. Remote reset Provides means to remotely reset automatic lock-outs generated by high/low pressure faults and/or low temperature faults.
- 16. Fault Retry clears faults the first two times they occur within a 24-hour period and triggers automatic lock-out on third fault.

MicroTech™ III Control with LonWorks communication module - Unit shall have a microprocessor-based control system. The unit control logic shall communicate over a LONMARK communications network. The unit controller is factory programmed [LonMark® 3.4 certified Application Code the current standard for new applications] and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control heating and cooling operation. The controller sets the unit mode of operation, monitors water and air temperatures, and can communicate fault conditions via a LonMark communications network. Units with the MicroTech III and LonWorks communication module include return air, discharge air and leaving water temperature sensors. Space temperature sensor options include a set-point adjustment, tenant override button, and the capability of substituting the return air sensor with a wall-mounted room sensor.

Microtech III Control w/ BACnet Communication module - Unit shall have a microprocessor-based control system. The unit control logic shall communicate over a BACnet communications network. The BACnet communication module shall incorporate an Atmel ARM7 Thumb series MCU and be capable of supporting a full MSTP BACnet implementation. The microprocessor shall also support SPI compatible communications with the MCU of the Microtech III controller. The physical interface to a BACnet BAS network shall be through an industry standard RS-485 transceiver capable of existing on an RS-485 network of up to 64 nodes. The unit controller is factory programmed and tested with all the logic required to monitor and control heating and cooling operation. The controller sets the unit mode of operation, monitors water and air temperatures, and can communicate fault conditions via a BACnet communications network. Units outfitted with Microtech III and BACnet Communication modules include return air, discharge air and leaving water temperature sensors. Space temperature sensor options include a set-point adjustment, tenant override button, and the capability of substituting the return air sensor with a wall-mounted room temperature sensor.

Each communicating unit controller performs the following unit operations:

- Enable heating and cooling to maintain space temperature set point at the room sensor
- Enable fan and compressor operation
- Monitor all safety controls
- Monitor discharge and return air temperature
- Monitor leaving water temperature
- Relay status of all vital unit functions
- Support optional control outputs



Unit mounted LED annunciators aid in diagnosing unit operation by indicating the water source heat pump operating mode and alarm conditions. If there are no current alarm conditions, a green LED on the annunciator board will indicate normal unit operating mode. If an alarm condition exists, the MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller will send the fault condition to the LED annunciator, which will assist in troubleshooting the unit. Heat pumps with the MicroTech III SmartSource unit controller with a LonWorks Communication Module is designed to be linked with a centralized Building Automation System (BAS) through a LonMark communications network for centralized scheduling and management of multiple heat pumps.

Wall-mounted room sensors are available to control the heating and cooling operation of each MicroTech III Water Source Heat Pump.

#### Warranty

- An optional 2, 4, or 10-year extended compressor warranty covers the compressor from the date at which the unit ships from the factory.
- An optional 2, 4, or 10-year extended refrigeration circuit warranty covers the entire refrigeration circuit and related components for 5 years.

#### **Field Installed Accessories**

#### **Wall-Mounted Thermostats:**

- Programmable Touch Screen Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor
  - 2. Optional Outdoor Temperature Sensor
- Non-Programmable Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor
- · Programmable Thermostat
  - 1. Optional Remote Room Sensor

#### Wall Mounted Room Temperature Sensors for BACnet and LonWorks Communications:

- Digitally Adjustable Wall Sensor with Temperature and Humidity Display
- Adjustable Cool/Warm with Occupancy Switch, Override/Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- Adjustable 55°F to 95°F and 12°C to 33°C, Override/ Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- Adjustable -5°F to +5°F and -21°C to -15°C, Override/ Reset Button, Status LED, Fan and System Switch
- Basic Sensor, Override/Reset Button, Status LED

#### Humidistat

To be used in conjunction with one of the dehumidification options. Humidistat to be wall mounted and capable of providing solid state input to unit controls to enable/ disable dehumidification features.

#### **Hose Kits**

#### Supply and Return Hose Kits

Two fire-rated flexible hoses with ASTM ratings of Flame Spread 25, Fuel Contribution 25 and Smoke Density 50 for connection to unit and field piping. Hoses shall be covered with stainless steel braiding to prevent damage.

The automatic flow hose kit shall include an automatic flow control valve, two ball valves, two flexible hoses, a high flow Y-strainer, and may include a strainer blowdown and various other accessories. The automatic flow control valve shall be factory set to a rated flow, and shall automatically control the flow to within 10% of the rated value over a 40 to 1 differential pressure, operating range (2 to 80 PSID). Operational temperature shall be rated from fluid freezing, to 225°F. The valve body shall be constructed from hot forged brass UNS C37700 per ASTM B-283 latest revision.

# Jumper Hose Kit (Used with Waterside Economizer & Hydronic Heat)

The jumper hose kit used with waterside economizer and hydronic heat shall include a single UL-94 VO fire rated hose with 1-inch male JIC x 90 degree male pipe plated steel adapter.

#### Condensate Hose Kits

- Optional plastic hose including fittings
- · Optional fire-rated, braided steel hose including fittings

#### Valve Options

- Optional 2-way, Normally Open (N.O.) or Normally Closed (N.C.) motorized valves.
- Optional 2-way, mechanical ball valve

#### Replacement Filters

2-inch MERV 8, 4 inch MERV 13, and 2-inch disposable filters shall be available as direct replacement to factory-installed filters.

#### **Electric Heat Coils**

An optional 5, 10, 15, or 20 kW field installed duct heater shall be available. These heaters will require a field provided power source. 15 and 20 kW heaters shall be 2-stage.



### Appendix-A

#### Capacity table legend:

Btu/hr = British Thermal Units per Hour

**CFM** = Airflow Rate, Cubic Feet per Minute

**COP** = Coefficient of Performance

**EAT** = Entering Air Temperature

**EER** = Energy Efficiency Ratio

**EWT** = Entering Water Temperature

Ft of W.C. = Feet of Water Column

**GPM** = Gallons per Minute

kW = Kilowatts

**LAT** = Leaving Air Temperature

**PSI** = Pounds per Square Inch

**THA** = Total Heat of Absorption

THR = Total Heat of Rejection

WPD = Waterside Pressure Drop

■ BACK TO "Capacity Data" on page 75.

### Appendix-B

Note: EC motors on 460/60/3 volt units require a 265 volt

power supply. Both a hot AND a neutral wire are required to obtain proper fan motor voltage. Therefore, 4-wires with a wye type wiring arrangement is required.



#### Daikin Applied Training and Development

Now that you have made an investment in modern, efficient Daikin equipment, its care should be a high priority. For training information on all Daikin HVAC products, please visit us at www.DaikinApplied.com and click on Training, or call 540-248-9646 and ask for the Training Department.

#### Warranty

All Daikin equipment is sold pursuant to its standard terms and conditions of sale, including Limited Product Warranty. Consult your local Daikin Applied representative for warranty details. Refer to Form 933-430285Y. To find your local Daikin Applied representative, go to www.DaikinApplied.com.

#### Aftermarket Services

To find your local parts office, visit www.DaikinApplied.com or call 800-37PARTS (800-377-2787). To find your local service office, visit www.DaikinApplied.com or call 800-432-1342.

This document contains the most current product information as of this printing. For the most up-to-date product information, please go to www.DaikinApplied.com.

Products manufactured in an ISO Certified Facility.